

P.O. Box 1749 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 8 Halifax Regional Council October 3, 2017

то:	Mayor Savage and Members of Halifax Regional Council								
	Original Signed								
SUBMITTED BY:									
	Councillor Bill Karsten, Chair, Audit & Finance Standing Committee								
DATE:	September 20, 2017								
SUBJECT:	First Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report								
	INFORMATION REPORT								

<u>ORIGIN</u>

Staff report to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee's September 20, 2017 meeting.

Motion passed by the Audit and Finance Standing Committee to forward the report to Regional Council for information.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Sec. 21 of the Halifax Regional Municipality Charter RE Standing, Special and Advisory Committees

The purpose of the Audit and Finance Standing Committee is to provide advice to Council on matters relating to Audit and Finance. In particular, Section 4 (f) of the Audit and Finance Standing Committee's Terms of Reference shall 'Review as required, any other policies, procedures, forecasts, reports or process as agreed to mutually by the CAO and the Committee."

BACKGROUND

Quarterly Financial Reports are provided to the Audit & Finance Standing Committee prior to being forwarded to Regional Council. The 2017/2018 First Quarter Financial Report was before the Audit & Finance Standing Committee at the September 20, 2017 meeting.

For further information please refer to the attached staff report dated September 6, 2017.

DISCUSSION

The Audit & Finance Standing Committee considered the staff report dated September 6, 2017 and passed a motion to forward it to Regional Council as an information item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As outlined in the attached staff report dated September 6, 2017.

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

The Audit & Finance Standing Committee meetings are open to public attendance, a live webcast is provided of the meeting, and members of the public are invited to address the Committee for up to five minutes at the end of each meeting during the Public Participation portion of the meeting. The agenda, reports, minutes, and meeting video of the Audit & Finance Standing Committee are posted on Halifax.ca

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Staff report dated September 6, 2017.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <u>www.halifax.ca</u> or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210, or Fax 902.490.4208.

Report Prepared by: Sheilagh Edmonds, Legislative Assistant, 902-490-6520



P.O. Box 1749 Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3A5 Canada

Item No. 12.1.2 Audit & Finance Standing Committee September 20, 2017

TO:	Chair and Members of Audit & Finance Standing Committee
SUBMITTED BY:	Original Signed
	Jacques Dubé, Chief Administrative Officer
	Original Signed
	Amanda Whitewood, CFO/Director of Finance and Asset Management
DATE:	September 6, 2017
SUBJECT:	First Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report

<u>ORIGIN</u>

Staff has committed to provide Council with quarterly financial reports including:

- a report of the projected General Rate surplus/deficit by area;
- a report detailing District Capital expenditures in accordance with the District Capital Fund Policy approved by Council on July 31, 2007;
- a report detailing District Activity expenditures in accordance with the District Activity Policy approved by Council October 7, 2003;
- regular updates on the balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) as requested by Regional Council on October 23, 2001;
- a report detailing Recreation Area Rate expenditures in accordance with the Recreation Area Report Policy approved by Council on May 14, 2002; and,
- a report of Project budget increases related to cost-sharing, with no net impact to HRM as per the policy approved by Council April 24, 2007 and amended May 2013.

LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY

Halifax Regional Municipality Council approved, December 11, 2012, that all budget increases are to be presented to the Audit and Finance Standing Committee, prior to submission to Council.

Halifax Charter, section 93(1) - The Council shall make estimates of the sums that are required by the Municipality for the fiscal year; Halifax Charter, section 79(1) - Specifies areas that the Council may expend money required by the Municipality; Halifax Charter, section 35(2)(d)(i) - The CAO can only authorize budgeted expenditures or within the amount determined by Council by policy; Halifax Charter, section 120(6) - The Municipality may maintain other reserve funds for such purposes as the Council may determine; Halifax Regional Municipality policy on Changes to Cost Sharing for Capital Projects - Changes requiring Council approval; and the Halifax Regional Municipality Administrative Order 2014-015

- 2 -

Respecting Reserve Funding Strategies - No reserve funds will be expended without the CAO's recommendation and Council approval.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the Audit & Finance Standing Committee forward the First Quarter 2017/18 Financial Report to Regional Council for their information.

DISCUSSION

Operating Statement:

At June 30, 2017, HRM had projected a General Rate deficit of \$1,316,400 (Attachment #1).

The business units have a projected deficit of \$2.9m partially offset by a projected surplus of \$1.6m in Fiscal Services.

The projected deficit is primarily due to overtime requirements resulting from backfilling positions and additional staffing requirements for Fire & Emergency Services.

The projected deficit is partially offset primarily by miscellaneous revenues, mainly investment interest, and collection of outstanding Federal PILT receivable.

A detailed explanation of variances by business unit is included in Attachment #1.

Consolidated Financial Statements:

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of HRM for June 30, 2017 are included as Attachment #2.

Project Statement:

The Project Statement as at June 30, 2017 is included as Attachment #3 to this report. The current gross budget for active projects is \$1,234.4m. The actual expenditures as at June 30, 2017 were \$843.5m and commitments were \$160.4m, resulting in total actuals and commitments of \$1,003.9m, leaving an available balance of \$294.0m.

District Capital Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Capital Funds is included as Attachment #4 and shows that \$2.1m of the \$3.1m budget has been spent or committed.

District Activity Funds:

The report of expenditures from Councillors' District Activity Funds is included as Attachment #5 and shows that \$30.4k of the \$69k budgeted has been spent.

Recreation Area Rate Accounts:

The details of the Recreation Area Rate Accounts are in Attachment #6. These Accounts began the year with a surplus of \$1.8m. \$0.2m in Area Rate revenue has been earned and \$0.2m has been spent, leaving a surplus of \$1.8m.

Reserves Statement:

The reserve balances at June 30, 2017 are \$211.4m. There are approximately \$181.0m of approved pending transfers out of reserves and pending revenue of \$73.0m resulting in projected available funds at

March 31, 2018 of \$103.4m. This is a decrease of \$24.9m from the 2017/18 Reserve Budget. The net decrease can be attributed to the following significant decreases (increases) to the budgeted reserve balances:

Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type As at June 30, 2017

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve Balance
Decrease property sale revenue: Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property and Red Cross building, decrease in sale of St. Pat's High School and decreased projected industrial park sales offset by increased revenue of various land sales	20,221,492
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs: Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, and LED conversion of HRM street lights	3,889,359
Decrease in budgeted interest:	384,968
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non-development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves: Reduction in LED savings from the conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, and revenue from non-development fees.	433,683
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	24,929,502

Further reserve details as well as a detailed report on the Parkland Reserve are included in Attachment #7.

Capital Reserve Pool Balance:

Any debt funding that is not required at the completion of a project is moved to the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL), and will be used to cover cost increases in approved projects and/or to reduce the amount of long-term debt required to fund the Capital Budget of the following fiscal year. Attachment #8 shows the negative balance in the Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) is \$0.9m, as of June 30, 2017.

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects:

For the three-month period ended June 30, 2017, HRM received cost sharing for 5 projects totalling \$1.7m. Complete details of the amounts received and the associated projects are included in Attachment #9.

Aged Accounts Receivable:

The Aged Accounts Receivable schedule, included as Attachment #10, represents HRM's gross unconsolidated accounts receivable position which was \$62.0m as at June 30, 2017.

Assessment Appeals Summary:

The Assessment Appeals Summary, included as Attachment #11, represents property assessment appeals filed by property owners to Property Valuation Services Corporation for the 2017 Roll and the net revenue

impact to HRM for the three-month period ended June 30, 2017. Outstanding appeals from 2016/17 and prior years are allowed for in the 2017/18 valuation allowance. Any outstanding 2017/18 appeals remaining at year-end will be allowed for in the valuation allowance at end of year.

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Financial Statements:

The unaudited financial statements of the miscellaneous trust funds of HRM are included as Attachment #12 and show equity of \$7.2m.

Capital Projection Summary:

The Capital Projection Summary, which contains a subset of projects included in the Project Statement, is included as Attachment #13. For the three-month period ended June 30, 2017 actual expenditures in these projects were \$50.4m. Project Managers are projecting to spend \$237.4m on these projects in Fiscal 2017/18.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Detailed in the report.

RISK CONSIDERATION

N/A

COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

N/A

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

N/A

ALTERNATIVES

Audit and Finance Standing Committee may choose not to approve the proposed recommendation.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018.
- 2. Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for June 30, 2017.
- 3. Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at June 30, 2017.
- 4. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to June 30, 2017.
- 5. Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to June 30, 2017.
- 6. Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to June 30, 2017.
- 7. Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Funds Projected to March 31, 2018.
- 8. Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to June 30, 2017.
- 9. Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to June 30,

2017.

- 10. Aged Accounts Receivable as at June 30, 2017.
- 11. Assessment Appeals Summary as at June 30, 2017.
- 12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for June 30, 2017.
- 13. Capital Projection Summary for the Period Ending June 30, 2017.

A copy of this report can be obtained online at <u>halifax.ca</u> or by contacting the Office of the Municipal Clerk at 902.490.4210.

Report Prepared by: Lisa Martin, Service Delivery Analyst, (902) 490-3329

Attachment #1

Halifax Regional Municipality Operating Results Projected to March 31, 2018

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit) For the Period Ending June 30, 2017

BUSINESS UNIT VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
Auditor General - The projected surplus relates to compensation and benefits being lower due to attrition and turnover (\$68.8k). This is partially offset by miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$4.5k).	\$64,300
CAO - No change.	SO
Halifax Regional Fire & Emergency - The projected deficit in compensation and benefits is related to overtime costs incurred backfilling 25 existing vacancies within Operations (\$747.3k) and costs related to additional staffing requirements on trucks (\$1.3M), overtime costs related to backfilling Operations staff either conducting or participating in training (\$669.8k), decrease in false alarm recoveries due to delay in fee increase (\$35.5k), increase in clothing/uniform requirements (\$48.7k) and recruiting/training costs (\$123.8k) related to new recruits, and net cost of other miscellaneous expenses (\$96.2k).	(\$3,021,300)
Finance & Asset Management - The projected deficit is related to an error in compensation which removed positions in Revenue without reducing the vacancy target (\$252.4k), a decrease in false alarm recoveries related to a delay in the rate increase (\$60k) and miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$38.4k). This is partially offset by attrition and turnover primarily within Accounting (\$98k), additional lease recovery (\$56.3k) and unbudgeted credit card rebates (\$87.7k).	(\$108,800)
Human Resources/ Diversity & Inclusion - The projected deficit primarily relates to increased program costs due to implementation of the Local Immigration Project.	(\$4,700)
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs - The projected surplus is related to the unbudgeted recovery of grants (\$29.8k) and minor miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments.	\$30,100
Transportation and Public Works - The projected net zero change is primarily related to a deficit in streetlighting due to LED replacement contract schedule delayed, resulting in less than expected maintenance and electricity savings (\$1m); offset by a reduced contribution to reserves due to the reduction in maintenance and electricity savings (\$1m).	\$0
Halifax Transit - The projected surplus of \$150.7k will be carried forward to 2018/19 resulting in revenue equaling expenses. The surplus is a result of carry forward prior year surplus (\$176.4k); and compensation lower due to attrition and turnover (\$28k). This is offset by increased repair and maintenance for the Ferry Terminal Buildings (\$10k); and miscellaneous adjustments in various accounts (\$43.7k).	\$0
Planning and Development - The projected surplus relates primarily to increase in sign and encroachment revenue due to construction projects have paid for more square footage that anticipated (\$410k). This is partially offset by compensation and benefits higher due to attrition and turnover being lower than anticipated (\$27.3k) and the net impact of miscellaneous non- compensation adjustments (\$46.3k).	\$336,400
Parks & Recreation - The projected deficit is primarily due to BMO's budgeted operating surplus being lower than HRM's budgeted surplus for BMO (\$141.2k). This is partially offset by the net impact of non-compensation miscellaneous adjustments (\$38.9k).	(\$102,300)
Halifax Regional Police - The projected net zero change is related to increase in overtime requirements associated with criminal investigations (\$291.4k), increase in on the job injury costs (\$77k), increase in uniform and patrol equipment costs related to hiring and contractual increases with suppliers (\$135), increase in consulting costs related to new facility plan (\$106.5k), a decrease in criminal record check recoveries due to removal of fingerprint fees (\$130k) and other miscellaneous non-compensation adjustments (\$4.5k). This is offset by an increase in officer secondments and summary offence ticket recoveries (\$462.4k), increase in Council approved Reserve transfer to offset consulting costs for new facility plan (\$106.5k), decrease in equipment purchases (\$117k) and decrease in outside policing costs due to joint investigative efforts (\$58.5k).	\$0
Outside Police Services (RCMP) - The projected deficit relates to annual costs for outside police services being higher than budgeted (\$64.4k) based on first quarter invoice from the Provincial Department of Justice.	(\$64,400)
Corporate and Customer Services - The projected deficit relates to increased costs for numerous contract renewals with computer software and licenses (\$159.4k); ongoing support services for the new website (\$105k); increase in vehicle related expenses due to work being performed externally resulting from staff shortages (\$153.6k); extensive repairs required to the aging fire fleet (\$42k); higher than anticipated costs to implement building related projects (\$116.4k); and increased overtime to cover attrition, turnover and after-hours IT support (\$57k). This deficit is partially offset by an increase in attrition and turnover (\$591.1k); and net savings in various accounts (\$19.5k).	(\$22,800)
Library - No change.	\$0
TOTAL BUSINESS UNIT PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(\$2,893,500)

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY Explanation of Projected Surplus/(Deficit) For the Period Ending June 30, 2017

FISCAL SERVICES VARIANCE ANALYSIS	Net Surplus / (Deficit)
HST Offset - HRM's portion of the Nova Scotia Power HST Offset received from Province of Nova Scotia was less than anticipated.	(\$72,000)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue - The projected surplus is primarily due to increase in investment interest which is mainly attributable to an increase in cash flow and increase in Bank of Canada's prime rate (\$660k), and interest received due to outstanding Federal PILT receivable (\$45k).	\$705,000
Other Fiscal Services - The projected deficit is due to an estimated reduction in False Alarm recoveries (\$12k); partially offset by miscellaneous savings (\$3.8k).	(\$8,200)
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and Halifax Water Dividend - The surplus is due to receipt of tax agreement revenue being higher than anticipated.	\$180,200
Tax Supported Debt - The projected surplus is due to interest payments for the 2017 Spring issue being lower than budgeted.	\$272,100
Valuation Allowance - The projected surplus is due to collection of outstanding Federal PILT receivable.	\$500,000
TOTAL FISCAL SERVICES PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$1,577,100
TOTAL HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY PROJECTED SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(\$1,316,400)

Business Units & Fiscal Services	Budeet	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
Business Units & Fiscal Services	Budget	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
CAO	4,549,300	4,549,300	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1,140,953	25.1%	3,408,347	1,255,966
Corporate & Customer Services	59,369,000	59,391,836	(22,836)	13,179,378	22.2%	46,212,458	12,325,912
Finance & Asset Management	15,785,800	15,894,602	(108,802)	3,692,423	23.2%	12,202,179	3,361,258
Fire & Emergency	59,076,300	62,097,600	(3,021,300)	16,734,198	26.9%	45,363,402	15,091,080
Fiscal	(406,657,300)	(408,234,400)	1,577,100	(95,944,257)	23.5%	(312,290,143)	(92,593,476)
Halifax Regional Police	77,603,800	77,603,800	8	20,070,492	25.9%	57,533,308	20,253,995
Halifax Transit	د. چ				0.0%		
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	6,533,600	6,538,300	(4,700)	1,676,537	25.6%	4,861,763	1,413,230
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Alfairs	9,022,600	8,992,500	30,100	2,224,969	24.7%	6,767,531	2,129,369
Library	20,790,000	20,790,000		5,121,822	24.6%	15,668,178	4,774,284
Office of the Auditor General	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764.017	177,650
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	6,494,900	24.9%	19,549,088	6,045,900
Parks & Recreation	29,403,800	29,506,068	(102,268)	7,893,625	26.8%	21,612,443	6,684,675
Planning & Development	5,647,200	5,310,790	336,410	711,228	13.4%	4,599,562	307,321
Transportation & Public Works	91,852,800	91,852,800	=	21,954,526	23.9%	69,898,274	21,621,677
Total		1,316,384	(1,316,384)	5,165,978		(3,849,594)	2,848,840

Business Unit Revenue	Budget	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
CAO	(00 500)	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
	(38,500)	(38,500)		(2,457)	6.4%	(36.043)	(1,600
Corporate & Customer Services	(1,059,600)	(1,059,011)	(589)	(251,772)	23.8%	(807,239)	(286,144
Finance & Asset Management	(4,562,200)	(4,658,500)	96,300	(1,242,257)	26.7%	(3,416,243)	(1.009.310
Fire & Emergency	(452,700)	(428,900)	(23,800)	(75.083)	17.5%	(353,817)	(101,143
Halifax Regional Police	(8,948,500)	(9,304,400)	355,900	(2,457,578)	26.4%	(6.846.822)	(2,277,615
Halifax Transit	(115,446,300)	(115, 446, 300)		(28,027,528)	24.3%	(87,418,772)	(27,944,980
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	(80,000)	(80,000)		(17,350)	21.7%	(62,650)	(21,044,300
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	(2,663,500)	(2,693,600)	30,100	(701,956)	26.1%	(1,991,644)	(610,244)
Library	(6,113,300)	(6,113,300)		(1.791,895)	29.3%	(4.321.405)	(1,551,130
Parks & Recreation	(13,164,200)	(13,187,260)	23,060	(3,163,146)	24.0%	(10.024,114)	(3,140,626)
Planning & Development	(14,481,000)	(14.922.000)	441,000	(3,838,120)	25.7%	(11,083,880)	(3,396,866)
Transportation & Public Works	(6,976,400)	(6,976,400)	-	(1,805,902)	25.9%	(5,170,498)	(1,032,054)
Fotal	(173,986,200)	(174,908,171)	921,971	(43,375,045)	24.8%	(131,533,126)	(41,410,005)

Fiscal Services Revenue	Budget	Current	Projected	Current YTD	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Road:	(1,227,800)	Projection	Surplus/(Deficit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
Ciladel Settlement	(1,227,000)	(1,227,800)	-	(288,700)	23.5%	(939,100)	(285,700)
Corrections Services	- (C 000 000)	-	-		0.0%		an ann an Anna
Deed Transfer	(6,828,800)	(6,828,800)	-	(1,707,200)	25.0%	(5,121,600)	(1.665,300)
Fire Protection	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)		(9,041,460)	27.4%	(23,958,540)	(9.622,718)
	(6,154,800)	(6,154,800)	-	(1,538,800)	25.0%	(4,616,000)	(1,799,600)
Grants in Lieu	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)		(9,701,300)	25.0%	(29,102,700)	(9,377,700)
HST Offset	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72,000)	(906,952)	25.0%	(2,721,048)	(925,000)
Insurance	(439,000)	(439,000)	- 2	(104,685)	23.8%	(334,315)	(52,247)
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue	(9,505,000)	(10,210,000)	705,000	(2,488,108)	24.4%	(7,721,892)	(2,669,137)
Mandatory Education	(135,443,600)	(135,443,600)	•	(33,860,900)	25.0%	(101,582,700)	(32,983.800)
Metro Housing Authority	(3,718,800)	(3,718,800)	-	(929.800)	25.0%	(2,789,000)	(750,100)
MetroPark Parkade	(1,937,700)	(1,937,700)	-	(353,044)	18.2%	(1,584,656)	(524,132)
Other Fiscal Services	(945,000)	(933,000)	(12,000)	(248,534)	26 6%	(684,466)	(205,641)
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and HW Dividend	(442,834,200)	(443,014,400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%	(332,305,100)	(106,503,128)
Property Valuation Services	(6,896,500)	(6,896,500)		(1,724,200)	25.0%	(5,172,300)	
Recoverable Debt	(11, 127, 400)	(11,134,300)	6,900	(593,811)	5.3%	and the second se	(1,729,500)
Stormwater Right of Way	(3,537,500)	(3,537,500)	0,000	(884,400)		(10,540,489)	(771,872)
Supplementary Education	(15,648,600)	(15,648,600)	-		25.0%	(2,653,100)	(983,800)
Transfers to (from) Reserves	(10,010,000)	(10,040,000)		(3,912,200)	25.0%	(11,736,400)	(4,126,100)
Total	(721,748,700)	(722 555 000)	-	-	0.0%		(18,195)
	(121,140,100)	(722,556,800)	808,100	(178,993,393)	24.8%	(543,563,407)	(174,993,670)
Grand Total	(895,734,900)	(897,464,971)	1,730,071	(222,368,438)	24.8%	(675,096,533)	(216,403,675)

Business Unit Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
CAO	4,587,800	4,587,800		1,143,410	24.9%	3,444,390	1,257,566
Corporate & Customer Services	60,428,600	60,450,847	(22,247)	13,431,150	22.2%	47,019,697	12,612,055
Finance & Asset Management	20,348,000	20,553,102	(205,102)	4,934,680	24.0%	15,618,422	4,370,568
Fire & Emergency	59,529,000	62,526,500	(2,997,500)	16,809,281	26.9%	45,717,219	15,192,223
Halifax Regional Police	86,552,300	86,908,200	(355,900)	22,528,070	25.9%	64,380,130	22,531,610
Halifax Transit	115,446,300	115,446,300		28,027,528	24.3%	87,418,772	27,944,980
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	6,613,600	6,618,300	(4,700)	1,693,887	25.6%	4,924,413	1,471,522
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	11,686,100	11,686,100		2,926,925	25.0%	8,759,175	2,739,613
Library	26,903,300	26,903,300		6,913,717	25.7%	19,989,583	6,325,414
Office of the Auditor General	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764,017	177,650
Outside Police BU (RCMP)	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	6,494,900	24.9%	19,549,088	6,045,900
Parks & Recreation	42,568,000	42,693,328	(125,328)	11,056,771	25.9%	31,636,557	9,825,301
Planning & Development	20,128,200	20,232,790	(104,590)	4,549,349	22.5%	15,683,441	3,704,187
Transportation & Public Works	98,829,200	98,829,200		23,760,429	24.0%	75,068,771	22,653,731
Total	580,643,500	584,458,955	(3,815,455)	144,485,279	24.7%	439,973,676	136,852,321

Fiscal Services Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads	1,227,800	1,227,800	-	288,700	23.5%	939,100	285,700
Capital From Operating	27,654,500	27,654,500	-	6,914,000	25.0%	20,740,500	8,070,000
Citadel Settlement			-		0.0%		
Corrections Services	6,828,800	6,828,800		1,707,200	25.0%	5,121,600	1,665,300
Councillors Discretionary Fund	69,000	69,000	•	30,437	44.1%	38,563	23,469
Fire Protection	6,154,800	6,154,800		1,538,800	25.0%	4,616,000	1,799,600
Grants & Tax Concessions	6,120,000	6,120,000	-	472,783	7.7%	5,647,217	412,646
Halifax Convention Centre	2,802,000	2,802,000		2,101,800	75.0%	700,200	465,514
Insurance	4,024,000	4,024,000		990,200	24.6%	3,033,800	915,079
Internship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits	4,771,000	4,771,000		1,151,721	24.1%	3,619,279	442,124
Investment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue		- 1	-	(6,518)	0.0%	6,518	(6,506)
Mandatory Education	135,443,600	135,443,600	-	33,860,900	25.0%	101,582,700	32,983,800
Metro Housing Authority	3,718,800	3,718,800		929,800	25.0%	2,789,000	750,100
MelroPark Parkade	1,937,700	1,937,700		479,525	24.7%	1,458,175	493,855
Other Fiscal Services	16,965,500	16,961,700	3,800	315,572	1.9%	16,646,128	1,923,749
Property Valuation Services	6,896,500	6,896,500		1,724,200	25.0%	5,172,300	1,729,500
Recoverable Debt	11,127,400	11,134,300	(6,900)	593,811	5.3%	10,540,489	770,652
Stormwater Right of Way	3,537,500	3,537,500		884,400	25.0%	2,653,100	983,800
Supplementary Education	15,648,600	15,648,600		3,912,200	25.0%	11,736,400	4,126,100
Tax Supported Debt	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14,070,469	18,417,361
Transfers to (from) Reserves	23,032,300	23,032,300	-	5,520,575	24 0%	17,511,725	5.098,350
Valuation Allowance	4,200,000	3,700,000	500,000	1,050,000	28.4%	2,650,000	1,050,000
Total	315,091,400	314,322,400	769,000	83,049,137	26.4%	231,273,263	82,400,194
Grand Total	895,734,900	898,781,355	(3,046,455)	227,534,416	25.6%	671,246,939	219,252,516

.

Rusinees Heit Damme & Francis	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to	Projected Budget	Prior YTD
Business Unit Revenue & Expense		Frojection	Surplus/(Delicit)	Actual	Projection	Available	Actual
Revenue							
	(38,500)	(38,500)	÷	(2,457)	6.4%	(36,043)	(1,600
Expense CAO Totol	4,587,800	4,587,800	-	1,143,410	24.9%	3,444,390	1,257,566
CAO Total Corporate & Customer Services	4,549,300	4,549,300		1,140,953	25.1%	3,408,347	1,255,966
Revenue					17. 	201	
Expense	(1.059,600)	(1,059,011)	(589)	(251,772)	23.8%		(286,144
	60,428,600	60,450,847	(22,247)	13,431,150	22.2%	47,019,697	12,612,055
Corporate & Customer Services Total	59,369,000	59,391,836	(22,836)	13,179,378	22.2%	46,212,458	12,325,912
Finance & Asset Management Revenue	14.500 0001						
Expense	(4,562,200)	(4,658,500)	96,300	(1.242,257)	26.7%	(3,416,243)	(1,009,310
	20,348,000	20,553,102	(205,102)	4,934,680	24.0%	15,618,422	4,370,568
Finance & Asset Management Total Fire & Emergency	15,785,800	15,894,602	(108,802)	3,692,423	23.2%	12,202,179	3,361,258
Revenue	(100 700)					50	
Expense	(452,700)	(428,900)	(23,800)	(75,083)	17.5%	(353,817)	(101,143)
	59,529,000	62,526,500	(2,997,500)	16,809,281	26.9%	45,717,219	15,192,223
Fire & Emergency Total Halifax Regional Police	59,076,300	62,097,600	(3,021,300)	16,734,198	26.9%	45,363,402	15,091,080
Revenue	(2.0.10.000)					7	
Expense	(8,948,500)	(9,304,400)	355,900	(2,457,578)	26.4%	(6.846,822)	(2,277,615)
Halifax Regional Police Total	86,552,300	86,908,200	(355,900)	22,528,070	25.9%	64,380,130	22,531,610
Halifax Transit	77,603,800	77,603,800	•	20,070,492	25.9%	57,533,308	20,253,995
Revenue	(445.445.000)					5	~ ~ ~
Expense	(115,446,300)	(115,446,300)		(28,027,528)	24.3%	(87,418,772)	(27,944,980)
Halifax Transit Total	115,446,300	115,446,300	20	28,027,528	24.3%	87,418,772	27,944,980
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion	•			•	0.0%	•	
Revenue	(00.000)						21
Expense	(80,000)	(80,000)		(17,350)	21.7%	(62,650)	(58,292)
	6.613,600	6,618,300	(4.700)	1,693,887	25.6%	4,924,413	1,471,522
Human Resources / Diversity & Inclusion Total Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs	6,533,600	6,538,300	(4,700)	1,676,537	25.6%	4,861,763	1,413,230
Revenue							0
Expense	(2,663,500)	(2,693,600)	30,100	(701,956)	26.1%	(1,991,644)	(610,244)
Legal, Municipal Clerk & External Affairs Total	11,686,100	11,686,100	-	2,926,925	25.0%	8,759,175	2,739,613
Library	9,022,600	8,992,500	30,100	2,224,969	24.7%	6,767,531	2,129,369
Revenue	10 440 0001						
Expense	(6,113,300)	(6,113,300)		(1,791,895)	29.3%	(4,321,405)	(1,551,130)
Library Total	26,903,300	26,903,300		6,913,717	25.7%	19,989,583	6,325,414
Office of the Auditor General	20,790,000	20,790,000	•	5,121,822	24.6%	15,668,178	4,774,284
Expense	1.042 500	070 000					
Office of the Auditor General Total	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764,017	177,650
	1,043,500	979,200	64,300	215,183	22.0%	764,017	177,650

Business Unit Revenue & Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Outside Police BU (RCMP)							
Expense	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	6,494,900	24.9%	19,549,088	6,045,900
Outside Police BU (RCMP) Total	25,979,600	26,043,988	(64,388)	6,494,900	24.9%	19,549,088	6,045,900
Parks & Recreation							
Revenue	(13,164,200)	(13,187,260)	23,060	(3,163,146)	24.0%	(10,024,114)	(3,140,626)
Expense	42,568,000	42,693,328	(125,328)	11,056,771	25.9%	31,636,557	9,825,301
Parks & Recreation Total	29,403,800	29,506,068	(102,268)	7,893,625	26.8%	21,612,443	6,684,675
Planning & Development							
Revenue	(14,481,000)	(14,922,000)	441,000	(3,838,120)	25.7%	(11,083,880)	(3,396,866)
Expense	20,128,200	20,232,790	(104,590)	4,549,349	22.5%	15,683,441	3,704,187
Planning & Development Total	5,647,200	5,310,790	336,410	711,228	13.4%	4,599,562	307,321
Transportation & Public Works							
Revenue	(6,976,400)	(6,976,400)	-	(1.805,902)	25.9%	(5,170,498)	(1,032,054)
Ехрелѕе	98,829,200	98,829,200		23,760,429	24.0%	75,068,771	22,653,731
Transportation & Public Works Total	91,852,800	91,852,800	•	21,954,526	23.9%	69,898,274	21,621,677
Total	406,657,300	409,550,784	(2,893,484)	101,110,235	24.7%	308,440,550	95,442,317

Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads		8 - 197 - 1977 - 1986 - 19					
Revenue	(1.227,800)	(1,227,800)		(288,700)	23.5%	(939,100)	(285,700
Expense	1,227,800	1,227,800		288,700	23.5%	939,100	285,700
Area Rates for Community, Private Organizations & Roads Total		•	•		0.0%	•	
Capital From Operating					i de la companya de l		1. Th
Expense	27,654,500	27,654,500	2	6,914,000	25.0%	20,740,500	8,070,000
Capital From Operating Total	27,654,500	27,654,500		6,914,000	25.0%	20,740,500	8,070,000
Corrections Services	1000						
Revenue	(6,828,800)	(6.828,800)		(1,707,200)	25.0%	(5,121,600)	(1.665,300
Expense	6,828,800	6,828,800		1,707,200	25 0%	5,121,600	1,665,300
Corrections Services Total		-			0.0%	-	-
Councillors Discretionary Fund							
Expense	69,000	69,000	_)()	30,437	44.1%	38,563	23,469
Councillors Discretionary Fund Total	69,000	69,000		30,437	44.1%	38,563	23,469
Deed Transfer							
Revenue	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)	2	(9,041,460)	27.4%	(23,958,540)	(9,622,718
Deed Transfer Total	(33,000,000)	(33,000,000)		(9,041,460)	27.4%		(9,622,718
Fire Protection							
Revenue	(6.154.800)	(6,154,800)		(1,538,800)	25.0%	(4.616,000)	(1,799,600
Expense	6,154,800	6,154,800		1,538,800	25.0%		1,799,600
Fire Protection Total		•			0.0%		
Granis & Tax Concessions							
Expense	6,120,000	6,120,000		472,783	7.7%	5.647,217	412,646
Grants & Tax Concessions Total	6,120,000	6,120,000		472,783	7.7%	5,647,217	412,646
Grants in Lieu							
Revenue	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)	-	(9,701,300)	25.0%	(29,102,700)	(9,377,700
Grants in Lieu Total	(38,804,000)	(38,804,000)		(9,701,300)	25.0%	(29,102,700)	(9,377,700
Habfax Convention Centre							10,000,000
Expense	2,802,000	2.802.000		2,101,800	75.0%	700,200	465,514
Halifax Convention Centre Total	2,802,000	2,802,000		2,101,800	75.0%	700,200	465,514
HST Ol/set							
Revenue	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72.000)	(906,952)	25.0%	(2.721,048)	(925,000
HST Offset Total	(3,700,000)	(3,628,000)	(72,000)	(906,952)	25.0%	(2,721,048)	(925,000
nsurance							
Revenue	(439,000)	(439.000)		(104.685)	23.8%	(334,315)	(52.247
Ехрепse	4,024,000	4,024,000	x	990,200	24 6%	3.033,800	915.079
nsurance Total	3,585,000	3,585,000		885,515	24.7%	2,699,485	862,832
nternship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits							
Expense	4,771,000	4,771,000		1,151,721	24.1%	3,619,279	442,124
nternship & Other LTD, Retirement & Benefits Total	4,771,000	4,771,000	-	1,151,721	24.1%	3,619,279	442,124
nvestment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue				.,			
Revenue	(9,505,000)	(10,210,000)	705,000	(2,488,108)	24.4%	(7,721,892)	(2,669,137
Expense		,		(6,518)	0.0%	6.518	(6.506
nvestment, Interest, Parking Meters and Misc. Revenue Total	(9,505,000)	(10,210,000)	705,000	(2,494,626)	24.4%	(7,715,374)	(2,675,643)

Fiscal Services Revenue & Expense	Budget	Current Projection	Projected Surplus/(Deficit)	Current YTD Actual	% Actual to Projection	Projected Budget Available	Prior YTD Actual
Mandatory Education		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a a plant a cline ()				
Revenue	(135,443,600)	(135,443,600)		(33.860,900)	25.0%	(101,582,700)	(32,983,800
Expense	135,443,600	135,443,600		33,860,900	25.0%	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	32,983,800
Mandatory Education Total	-				0.0%		
Metro Housing Authority					0.070		
Revenue	(3,718,800)	(3,718,800)	1	(929,800)	25.0%	(2,789,000)	(750,100
Expense	3,718,800	3,718,800		929,800	25.0%		750,100
Metro Housing Authority Total	3,7 10,000	5,115,000		525,000	0.0%		130,100
MetroPark Parkade					0.070		
Revenue	(1,937,700)	(1,937,700)	2	(353,044)	18.2%	(1.584,656)	(524,132
Expense	1,937,700	1,937,700		479.525	24.7%		493,855
MetroPark Parkade Total	1,037,700	1,001,700		126,481	0.0%		(30,277
Other Fiscal Services				120,401	0.078	(120,401)	(30,277
Revenue	(945,000)	(933.000)	(12,000)	(248,534)	26.6%	(684,466)	(205.641
	16,965,500	16,961,700	3.800	315,572	1.9%		1,923,749
Expense							
Other Fiscal Services Total	16,020,500	16,028,700	(8,200)	67,038	0.4%	15,961,662	1,718,108
Property Tax. Tax Agreements and HW Dividend	1110 001 0001	(110.011.100)	400 000	(440 300 000)	05.000	1000 005 1000	1100 500 100
Revenue	(442,834,200)	(443,014,400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%		(106,503,128
Property Tax, Tax Agreements and HW Dividend Total	(442,834,200)	(443,014,400)	180,200	(110,709,300)	25.0%	(332,305,100)	(106,503,128
Property Valuation Services	10 000 000	10 000 5001			25.000	(6 (70 000)	
Revenue	(6.896,500)	(6,896,500)		(1.724,200)	25.0%		(1.729.500
Expense	6.896.500	6,896,500		1,724,200	25.0%		1,729,500
Property Valuation Services Total	•	· ·	•	•	0.0%	•	
Recoverable Debi			170703		12/12/13		
Revenue	(11,127,400)	(11,134,300)	6,900	(593.811)	5.3%	(10,540,489)	(771.872
Expense	11,127,400	11,134,300	(6.900)	593,811	5.3%	10,540,489	770,652
Recoverable Debt Total	•	•	•	•	0.0%	•	(1,220
Stormwater Right of Way							
Revenue	(3,537,500)	(3,537,500)	•.:	(884,400)	25.0%	(2,653,100)	(983.800
Expense	3,537.500	3,537,500		884,400	25.0%	2,653,100	983.800
Stormwater Right of Way Total	•		•	•	0.0%	•	•
Supplementary Education							
Revenue	(15,648.600)	(15.648,600)	•	(3,912,200)	25.0%	(11.736,400)	(4,126,100
Expense	15.648.600	15.648.600	20	3,912,200	25.0%	11,736,400	4,126.100
Supplementary Education Total		•	•	-	0.0%		-
Tax Supported Debl							
Expense	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14,070,469	18,417,361
Tax Supported Debt Total	32,931,600	32,659,500	272,100	18,589,031	56.9%	14,070,469	18,417,361
Transfers to (from) Reserves							
Revenue					0.0%		(18,195
Expense	23,032,300	23,032,300		5,520,575	24.0%	17,511,725	5,098,350
Transfers to (from) Reserves Total	23,032,300	23,032,300		5,520,575	24.0%	17,511,725	5,080,155
Valuation Allowance							
Expense	4,200,000	3,700,000	500,000	1.050,000	28.4%	2,650,000	1,050,000
Valuation Allowance Total	4,200,000	3,700,000	500,000	1,050,000	28.4%	2,650,000	1,050,000
Total	(406,657,300)	(408,234,400)	1,577,100	(95,944,257)	23.5%	(312,290,143)	(92,593,476)

Attachment #2

Halifax Regional Municipality Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements for June 30, 2017 Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY

4

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017

Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

Three Months Ended June 30, 2017

Contents	Page
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	1
Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus	2
Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets	3
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	4
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	5-27
Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers	28
Consolidated Schedules of Long-term Debt	29-31
Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure	32-34

.

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

As at June 30, 2017 with comparativies for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31
	2017	2016	2017
Financial assets		a: 6	
Cash and short-term deposits (note 2) \$	427,774		235,331
Taxes receivable (note 3)	43,771	45,396	29,768
Accounts receivable (note 4)	44,624	46,341	36,964
Loans, deposits and advances	505	643	563
Land held for resale	53,599	49,684	51,819
Investments (note 5)	11,098	17,286	65,006
Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	152,096	131,179	147,629
	733,467	711,064	567,080
Financial liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 7)	134,206	114,108	106,767
Deferred revenue	209,347	199,606	62,667
Employee future benefits (note 9)	56,436	54,170	55,503
Solid waste management facilities liabilities (note 10)	12,191	12.851	11,159
Long-term debt (note 11)	184,478	213,119	196,587
	596,658	593,854	432,683
Net financial assets	136,809	117,210	134,397
Non-financial assets			
Tangible capital assets (note 14)	1,826,191	1,781,641	1,810,563
Inventory and prepaid expenses	12,199	14,143	13,235
	1,838,390	1,795,784	1,823,798
Accumulated surplus (note 15) \$	1,975,199	\$ 1,912,994 \$	1,958,195

Commitments and contingent liabilities (notes 13 and 16)

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Operations and Accumulated Surplus

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	١	/ear to Date		June 30,	June 30,		March 31
		Budget		2017	 2016		2017
Revenue							
Taxation	\$	182,797	\$	184,612	\$ 179,752 \$	5	710,941
Taxation from other governments		9,912		9,913	9,593		38,336
User fees and charges		27,360		27,669	26,316		112,698
Government grants		18,327		9,959	9,526		43,953
Development levies		313		1,008	708		2,461
Investment income (note 5)		839		1,004	933		3,519
Penalties, fines and interest		3,682		3,305	3,652		12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		6,770		6,999	5,793		35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regiona	I						
Water Commission before remeasureme	ent						
gain (note 6)		3,900		3,916	7,509		23,216
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional		Contra 🖷 di Ministra Antonio and		in, citi and 🗰 n share minimum and ann a			
Water Commission (note 6)		1,207		1,207	1,145		4,578
Total revenue		255,107	_	249,592	244,927		987,465
Expenses							00.040
General government services		30,441		28,575	25,129		96,940
Protective services		51,926		54,370	52,323		212,419
Transportation services		65,851		62,781	66,026		272,703
Environmental services		11,660		11,170	11,461		41,279
Recreation and cultural services		32,207		31,623	28,729		127,550
Planning and development services		6,828		6,757	5,461		25,062
Educational services		37,863		37,863	37,025		148,281
Total expenses		236,776	_	233,139	 226,154		924,234
Annual surplus		18,331		16,453	18,773		63,231
Accumulated surplus, beginning of year		1,958,195		1,958,195	1,894,221		1,894,221
Remeasurement gain from investment in							
Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)		-		551	-		743
Accumulated surplus, end of period	\$	1,976,526	\$	1,975,199	\$ 1,912,994	\$	1,958,195

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Change in Net Financial Assets

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	Year to Date	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
·	Budget	2017	2016	2017
Annual surplus	\$ 18,331 \$	16,453 \$	18,773 \$	63,231
Acquisition of tangible capital assets				
and contributed tangible capital assets	(49,391)	(49,207)	(23,664)	(150,457)
Amortization of tangible capital assets	33,579	33,579	31,563	129,072
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets			-	(105)
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	-	320	787
	2,519	825	26,992	42,528
Acquisition of inventories of supplies and				
prepaid expenses	-	(10,232)	(13,480)	(34,573)
Consumption of inventories of supplies and		14 CT 10 COL 10 CT 10	A	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
use of prepaid expenses	-	11,268	11,584	33,585
Remeasurement gain from investment in				
Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	-	551	-	743
		1,587	(1,896)	(245)
Net change in net financial assets	2,519	2,412	25,096	42,283
Net financial assets, beginning of year	134,397	134,397	92,114	92,114
Net financial assets, end of period	\$136,916 \$	136,809 \$	117,210 \$	134,397

Unaudited Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

For the three months ended June 30, 2017 and June 30, 2016 and the year ended March 31, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	2017	2016	2017
Cash provided by (used in):			
Operating activities			
Annual surplus \$	16,453 \$	18,773 \$	63,231
Items not involving cash:			
Amortization of tangible capital assets	33,579	31,563	129,072
Gain on disposal of tangible capital assets	:-	-	(105)
Contributed tangible capital assets	(3,523)	(4,505)	(14,093)
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission			
before remeasurement gain	(3,916)	(7,509)	(23,216)
	42,593	38,322	154,889
Change in non-cash assets and liabilities:			
Decrease (increase) in taxes receivable	(14,003)	(11,622)	4,006
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(7,660)	(1,099)	8,278
Decrease in loans, deposits and advances	58	2	82
Increase in land held for resale	(1,780)	(80)	(2,215
Decrease (increase) in inventory and prepaid expenses	1,036	(1,896)	(988
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	27,439	2,029	(5,312
Increase in deferred revenue	146,680	142,080	5,141
Increase in employee future benefits	933	275	1,608
Increase (decrease) in solid waste management facilities liabilities	1,032	868	(824
Net change in cash from operating activities	196,328	168,879	164,665
Capital activities			
Proceeds on disposal of tangible capital assets	-	320	787
Acquisition of tangible capital assets	(45,684)	(19,159)	(136,364
Net change in cash from capital activities	(45,684)	(18,839)	(135,577
Investing activities			
Decrease (increase) in investments	53,908	38,283	(9,437
Net change in cash from investing activities	53,908	38,283	(9,437
Financing activities			
Long-term debt issued	8,241	19,500	19,500
Long-term debt redeemed	(20,416)	(20,773)	(43,810
Net debt recovered from the Halifax Regional			
Water Commission	66	191	6,696
Net change in cash from financing activities	(12,109)	(1,082)	(17,614
Net change in cash and short-term deposits	192,443	187,241	2,037
Cash and short-term deposits, beginning of period	235,331	233,294	233,294

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies:

- (a) Basis of presentation: The consolidated financial statements of the Halifax Regional Municipality (the "Municipality") have been prepared by management in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.
- (b) Basis of consolidation:

These consolidated financial statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Municipality. The Municipality is comprised of all organizations, committees and local boards accountable for the administration of their financial affairs and resources to the Municipality and which are owned or controlled by the Municipality, except the Halifax Regional Water Commission which is accounted for on the modified equity basis of accounting. The entities included are as follows:

Recreation facilities:

BMO Centre Canada Games Centre **Centennial Pool Association** Community Builders Inc. (Cole Harbour Place) Dartmouth Sportsplex Community Association Eastern Shore Recreation Commission Halifax Forum Community Association Scotiabank Centre Halifax Regional Municipality Centennial Arena Commission Sackville Sports Stadium St. Margaret's Community Centre Association Commissions, cultural and other facilities: Alderney Landing Association Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission Downtown Halifax Business Commission Main Street Dartmouth and Area Business Improvement Association MetroPark Parkade Facility North End Business Association Quinpool Road Mainstreet District Association Limited Sackville Business Association Spring Garden Area Business Association Spryfield & District Business Commission Halifax Regional Library

Interdepartmental and inter-organizational transactions and balances between these entities and organizations have been eliminated.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(c) Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The Halifax Regional Water Commission (the "HRWC") is a corporate body without share capital and is accounted for using the modified equity basis of accounting; consistent with public sector accounting standards, as recommended by PSAB for an investment in a government business enterprise. Under the modified equity basis of accounting, the HRWC's accounting principles are not adjusted to conform to those of the Municipality and inter-organizational transactions and balances are not eliminated.

The Municipality recognizes its equity interest in the annual net income or loss of the HRWC in its consolidated statement of operations with a corresponding increase or decrease in its investment account.

(d) Basis of accounting:

Revenues and expenses are recorded on the accrual basis of accounting. The accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues as they are earned and measurable and expenses are recognized as they are incurred and measurable as a result of the receipt of goods or services and the creation of a legal obligation to pay.

(e) Use of estimates:

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Significant estimates include assumptions used in estimating provisions for accrued liabilities, landfill liability, contaminated sites liability and in performing actuarial valuations of employee future benefits. These estimates and assumptions are based on the Municipality's best judgement and may differ significantly from actual results.

(f) Taxation and related revenues:

Property tax billings are prepared by the Municipality based on assessment rolls issued by the Property Valuation Services Corporation. Tax rates are established annually by Council, incorporating amounts to be raised for local services and the requisition made by the Province of Nova Scotia in respect of contributions to education. Taxation revenues are recorded at the time tax billings are due. Assessments and the related property taxes are subject to appeal. Tax adjustments as a result of appeals are recorded when the results of the appeal process are known. An allowance for unresolved assessment appeals is also provided.

(g) User fees and charges:

User fees relate to transit fees, fees for various programs and fees imposed on specific activities. Revenue is recognized when the activity is performed or when the service has been rendered.

(h) Government transfers:

Government transfers are recognized in the period in which events giving rise to the transfer occur, providing the transfers are authorized, any eligibility criteria have been met, and reasonable estimates of the amounts can be made, except when and to the extent that stipulations associated with the transfer give rise to a liability. If a liability is created, the satisfaction of the transfer stipulations by the recipient government determines the timing of the recognition of the transfer as revenue.

(i) Short-term deposits and investments:

Short-term deposits and investments are recorded at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums or discounts in accordance with the investment policies established for the Municipality. A permanent decline in value would result in a write-down to recognize the loss and be included in the statement of operations.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(i) Land held for resale:

Land held for resale is recorded at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost includes amounts for improvements to prepare the land for sale or servicing.

(k) Contaminated sites:

The Municipality accrues a liability to estimate the cost to remediate contaminated sites to the level necessary to allow the property to meet the environmental standard appropriate to its current use or status. The liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

(I) Deferred revenue:

Deferred revenue represents taxes, user charges and other fees that have been collected, for which the related services have yet to be performed. These amounts will be recognized as revenue in the period the services are performed.

(m) Pension, post-employment benefits and compensated absences:

The contributions to a multi-employer, defined benefit pension plan are expensed when contributions are due. The costs of post-employment benefits are recognized when the event that obligates the Municipality occurs. Costs include projected future income payments and fees paid to independent administrators of these plans, calculated on a present value basis.

The costs of post-employment benefits and compensated absences are actuarially determined using the projected benefits method prorated on service and management's best estimate of retirement ages of employees, salary escalation and expected absences. Liabilities are actuarially determined using discount rates that are consistent with the market rates of high quality debt instruments. Any gains or losses from changes in assumptions or experience are amortized over the estimated average remaining service life ("EARSL") for the related employee group.

(n) Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Municipality accrues landfill closure and post-closure care requirements that include final covering and landscaping of the landfill, pumping of ground water and leachates from the site, and ongoing environmental monitoring, site inspection and maintenance. The reported liability is based on estimates and assumptions using the best information available to management.

Future events may result in significant changes to the estimated total expenses, capacity used or total capacity and the estimated liability, and would be recognized prospectively, as a change in estimate, when applicable.

(o) Non-financial assets:

Non-financial assets are not available to discharge existing liabilities and are held for use in the provision of services. They have useful lives extending beyond the current year and are not intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations.

i) Tangible capital assets

Tangible capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost, based on appraisals or other acceptable methods where historical cost was not available, which includes amounts that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, development or betterment of the asset. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs which do not add value to the asset or materially extend the useful life of the asset are not capitalized. The cost, less residual value of the tangible capital assets, are amortized on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(o) (i) Tangible capital assets (continued):

Asset	Useful Life – Years
Land improvements	10 - 50
Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40
Vehicles	5 - 15
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10
Dams	40
Roads and infrastructure	5 - 75
Ferries	2 - 30

The useful life for landfill cells, which are included in land improvements, is based upon the capacity of each cell.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease (including one renewal period, if provided for) or the useful life of the asset.

For assets with a useful life of 5 years or less, amortization will commence in the year the asset is available for use, and be recorded at 50% of the annual charge in the first and last years of the asset's useful life. For assets with a useful life greater than 5 years, amortization will commence in the year following the year the asset is put into use.

Roads and infrastructure includes road beds, road surfaces, infrastructure and bridges. The useful life of these assets are as follows: road beds - 40 years, road surfaces - 5 to 20 years, infrastructure - 20 to 30 years and bridges - 75 years.

The school buildings which are owned by the Municipality but in use by the Halifax Regional School Board are not recorded as tangible capital assets. No amortization is recorded by the Municipality as long as the buildings are in use by and under the control of the Halifax Regional School Board.

- ii) Contributions of tangible capital assets Tangible capital assets received as contributions are recorded at their fair value at the date of receipt and are also recorded as revenue.
- iii) Natural resources Natural resources that have not been purchased are not recognized as assets.
- Works of art and cultural and historic assets
 Works of art and cultural and historic assets are not recorded as assets, unless used in the provision of a municipal service.
- Interest capitalization The Municipality does not capitalize interest costs associated with the acquisition or construction of a tangible capital asset.
- vi) Leased tangible capital assets
 Leases which transfer substantially all of the benefits and risks incidental to ownership of property
 are accounted for as leased tangible capital assets. All other leases are accounted for as operating
 leases and the related payments are charged to expenses as incurred.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

1. Significant accounting policies (continued):

(p) Inventories of supplies:

Inventories of supplies held for consumption are recorded at the lower cost or replacement cost.

(q) Expenses:

Expenses are recognized in the year the events giving rise to the event occurs and there is a legal or constructive obligation to pay.

(r) School boards:

The assets, liabilities, taxation and other revenues and expenses with respect to the operations of the school boards are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they are provincial government entities.

(s) Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds and their related operations administered by the Municipality are not included in the consolidated financial statements, but are reported separately in the Miscellaneous Trust Funds financial statements.

(t) Funds and reserves:

Certain amounts, as approved by Council, are set aside in accumulated surplus for future operating and capital purposes. Transfers to/from funds and reserves are an adjustment to the respective fund when approved.

2. Cash and short-term deposits:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Halifax Regional Municipality \$	420,764	\$ 414,866 \$	228,366
Recreation facilities, commissions, cultural and other facilities and the Halifax Regional Library	7,010	5,669	6,965
Total \$	427,774	\$ 420,535 \$	235,331

Cash and short-term deposits include interest bearing accounts and money market instruments with a term to maturity of 90 days of less.

3. Taxes receivable:

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Taxes receivable Allowance	\$ 47,538 \$ (3,767)	49,515 \$ (4,119)	34,704 (4,936)
Total	\$ 43,771 \$	45,396 \$	29,768

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

4. Accounts receivable:

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Federal government	\$ 22,811 \$	33,329 \$	24,284
Provincial government	14,580	7,630	7,935
Other receivables	22,077	32,331	18,970
Allowance	(14,844)	(26,949)	(14,225)
Total	\$ 44,624 \$	46,341 \$	36,964

5. Investments:

Money market instruments include Federal and Provincial treasury bills, discounted notes of Federal Crown Corporations and instruments of Canadian Financial Institutions. These investments have a term to maturity of one year or less. Investments shown here have a remaining term to maturity of more than 90 days at June 30, 2017.

Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees have a maturity range from December 15, 2017 to December 18, 2018. The weighted average yield on market value of these bonds is 1.10% at June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 - 0.80%, March 31, 2017 - 0.81%).

	Cost	June 30, 2017 Market value	Cost	June 30, 2016 Market value	Cost	March 31, 2017 Market value
Money market instruments Bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their	\$ 83	\$ 83	\$ 5,254	\$ 5,275	\$ 52,989 \$	53,001
guarantees	11,015	11,144	12,032	12,359	12,017	12,214
Total	\$ 11,098	\$ 11,227	\$ 17,286	\$ 17,634	\$ 65,006 \$	65,215

The investment income earned on money market instruments is \$940 (June 30, 2016 - \$878, March 31, 2017 - \$3,266) and on bonds of Federal and Provincial governments and their guarantees is \$64 (June 30, 2016 - \$55, March 31, 2017 - \$253).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

6. Investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission:

The HRWC is a government business enterprise of the Municipality and is responsible for the supply of municipal water, wastewater and stormwater services to residents of the Municipality. HRWC reports under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS").

(a) The following table provides condensed supplementary financial information for the HRWC:

0.000 C		June 30,	June 30,	March 31,
	10 III III	2017	2016	2017
Financial position	57			
Current assets	\$	92,899 \$	91,274 \$	90,706
Capital assets		1,094,421	1,077,048	1,186,221
Total assets		1,187,320	1,168,322	1,276,927
Current liabilities		50,250	55,087	54,721
Long-term liabilities		984,974	982,056	1,074,577
Total liabilities	·	1,035,224	1,037,143	1,129,298
Net assets	\$	152,096 \$	131,179 \$	147,629
Results of operations				
Revenues	\$	33,809 \$	33,384 \$	137,997
Operating expenses	685°	(30,856)	(26,385)	(122,173)
Financing expenses		(2,078)	(2,240)	(8,674)
Other income		4,295	3,943	20,836
Regulatory deferral account amortization		(48)	(48)	(192)
Net income before grant in lieu of tax	3677	5,122	8,654	27,794
Grant in lieu of tax		(1,206)	(1,145)	(4,528)
Increase in investment and equity before remeasurement gain (loss)		3,916	7,509	23,216
Investment and equity, beginning of year		147,629	123,670	123,670
Change in investment and equity through remeasurement gain		551	•	743
Investment and equity, end of period	\$	152,096 \$	131,179 \$	147,629

(b) The following summarizes the Municipality's transactions with the HRWC for the year:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Revenues			
Grant in lieu of tax	\$ 1,207 \$	§ 1,145	\$ 4,578
Expenses			.,
Stormwater charge	\$ 959 \$	970	\$ 3,881
Fire protection charge	\$ 1,864 \$	5 1,864	\$ 7,181

All transactions are in the normal course of operations, and are recorded at the exchange value based on normal commercial rates, or as agreed to by the parties.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

7. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Trade accounts payable	\$ 33,367 \$	20,235 \$	38,827
Federal government	14,863	13,132	4,612
Provincial government	9,042	2,894	5,615
Salaries and wages payable	6,750	8,753	16
Accrued liabilities	69,428	68,229	55,527
Accrued interest	756	865	2,170
Total	\$ 134,206 \$	114,108 \$	106,767

8. Employee future benefits - employees' retirement pension plan:

Employees of the Municipality participate in the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Plan (the "HRM Plan"). The HRM Plan is a multi-employer plan administered by the Halifax Regional Municipality Pension Committee (the "Committee"). Other employers participating in the HRM Plan include the Halifax Regional School Board and Quest. The Committee is comprised of representatives from both management and unions, and is responsible for setting contribution rates for all participating employers. The HRM Plan is funded equally by participating employers and members. Accounting for the HRM Plan under the Municipality's consolidated financial statements follows rules for defined contribution pension plans.

The HRM Plan provides a lifetime benefit representing 2% of the member's highest average earnings over a period of three years times the number of years of credited service in the pension plan. Only regular earnings are recognized under the defined benefit provisions of the HRM Plan. The HRM Plan also provides defined contribution benefits, at the option of the member, on the portion of earnings that is overtime and other non-regular earnings.

The Municipality contributed to the HRM Plan an amount of \$8,678 for the period ending June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 - \$8,475, March 31, 2017 - \$31,615). Since January 1, 2016, the Municipality and the members are each contributing 12.21% of regular earnings for members participating in the main division of the pension plan. Other contribution rates are in effect for the other divisions of the plan, and for members in public safety The last actuarial valuation filed with regulators was at December 31, 2015. The next actuarial valuation, at December 31, 2016, is to be filed by September 30, 2017. The interest rate used in the last filed valuation was 6.55% per year. The following estimates as at December 31, 2016 are based on the actuarial valuation as at December 31, 2015 extrapolated to December 31, 2016 and is based on a best estimate discount rate assumption of 7.25% per annum (2015 - 7.25%).

	2017 Extrapolated	2016 Extrapolated
Actuarial value of plan assets Estimated present value of accrued pension benefits	\$ 1,621,183 (1,607,539)	\$ 1,515,696 (1,552,494)
Estimated funding surplus (deficit)	\$ 13,644	\$ (36,798)

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits:

The Municipality provides for the payment of retiring allowances to retiring employees in accordance with the terms of the various collective agreements and Municipal policy. The retiring allowance is based on the member's final annual salary and years of service at retirement. On the retirement of a police officer, the Municipality also provides for a lump sum payment to a health trust for the benefit of the retiring member. The amount depends on the level of the officer's sick bank at the time of retirement.

The Municipality continues to pay for its share of the contributions to the HRM Plan for members in receipt of benefits from a long-term disability plan sponsored and recognized by the Municipality.

The Municipality also provides for employee sick leave. Unused sick leave accumulates to a maximum number of hours which varies by employment agreement. Under this program, employees are not entitled to a cash payment in lieu of sick leave when they leave the Municipality's employment except as described above with respect to the retirement of a police officer.

The Municipality also pays lifetime and temporary benefits to former employees who retired from the Municipality under various early retirement programs and arrangements that were in place prior to April 1, 2004.

Actuarial valuations of the above benefits are done for accounting purposes using the projected benefit method prorated on services. The last actuarial valuation of the unused sick leave benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2015. The last actuarial valuation of the police health trust benefits was conducted as at March 31, 2017. For all other benefits, actuarial valuations were conducted as at March 31, 2016. Key actuarial assumptions used in the valuations were based on the Municipality's best estimates.

A reconciliation of the accrued benefit obligation for these plans, along with the main assumptions used for disclosure and expense calculations are as follows:

		2017		2016
Accrued benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$	62,219	\$	60,844
Current period benefit cost		4,543		4,445
Benefit payments		(5,802)		(5,892)
Interest cost		1,780		1,918
Actuarial loss		1,873		904
Accrued benefit obligation, end of year	\$	64,613	\$	62,219
Main assumptions used for fiscal year-end disclosure				
Discount rate		2.51%		2.89%
Salary increase	3%	plus merit	3%	plus merit
Main assumptions used for expense calculation				
Discount rate		2.89%		3.19%
Salary increase		plus merit	3%	plus merit

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

9. Employee future benefits - retiring allowances and other future benefits (continued):

These other employee benefit plans require no contributions from employees. The benefit liability as at June 30, 2017 is estimated to include the following components:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Accrued benefit obligation			
Retiring allowances	\$ 32,456 \$	30,458 \$	32,456
Sick leave	18,308	18,078	18.308
HRM pension contributions for employees on long term disability	5,230	5,083	5,230
Police Health Trust	2,148	2,057	2,148
Other	6,471	6,543	6,471
	64,613	62,219	64.613
Unamortized actuarial loss	(9,110)	(8,324)	(9,110)
Accrued liability to end of period	933	275	-
Benefit liability	\$ 56,436 \$	54,170 \$	55,503

The unamortized actuarial losses will be amortized over the EARSL of the related employee groups starting in the next fiscal year. EARSL is determined separately for each benefit program.

The total expense related to other employee benefits described above includes the following components:

	 March 31, 2017	March 31, 2016
Current period benefit cost	\$ 4,543 \$	4,445
Amortization of actuarial loss	1,088	1,020
Other employee benefit expense	5,631	5,465
Other employee benefit interest expense	1,780	1,918
Total expense related to other employee benefit plans	\$ 7,411 \$	7,383

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities:

The Nova Scotia Environmental Protection Act (the "Act") sets out the regulatory requirements for the closure and maintenance of landfill sites. Under this Act, the Municipality is required to provide for closure and post closure care of solid waste landfill sites.

The estimated liability for the care of the landfill sites is the present value of future cash flows associated with closure and post closure costs discounted using a long-term borrowing rate of 2.32% (June 30, 2016 - 2.52%, March 31, 2017 - 2.16%) and a forecasted inflation rate of 1.32% (June 30, 2016 - 1.50%, March 31, 2017 - 2.05%).

Sackville Landfill:

The Sackville Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 1997. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 1996. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance. The continuous monitoring of the site is anticipated to be ongoing.

Otter Lake Landfill:

The Otter Lake Landfill site opened during the year ended March 31, 1999 and is expected to accept waste for another 19 years, until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2036.

The site's design consists of nine cell phases with an expected total capacity of 5,200,000 tonnes (June 30, 2016 - 5,200,000 tonnes, March 31, 2017 - 5,200,000 tonnes).

Post closure care activities for this site, include perpetual care and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

The liability was adjusted for capacity used of 100% for the closed cells and 92.51% (June 30, 2016 - 83.27%, March 31, 2017 - 90.40%) of Cell 6.

Mengoni Landfill:

The Mengoni Landfill site closed during the year ended March 31, 2008. A closure plan and an environmental audit were completed in 2008. Post closure care activities for this site include perpetual care that is expected to occur until 2029 and will involve the management and monitoring of groundwater, gas and leachate levels, operating and monitoring the leachate treatment plant when necessary, removal of buildings, site cleanup and general site maintenance.

A reserve has been established to fund the post closure care activities for the landfill sites decribed above.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

10. Solid waste management facilities liabilities (continued):

						June 30 2017
	- 100 2 1 1 1 1 1	Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni		Total
Estimated present value of closure						
and post closure costs	\$	19,785	\$ 36,864	\$ 2,521	\$	59,170
Less: expenses incurred		17,982	26,686	2,311		46,979
		1,803	10,178	210		12,191
Reserve fund						16,000
Excess of available reserves over liability					\$	(3,809
			-			June 30
						2016
		Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni		Total
Estimated present value of closure						
and post closure costs	\$	19,530	\$ 37,499	\$ 2,489	\$	59,518
Less: expenses incurred		17,674	26,686	2,307		46,667
		1,856	10,813	182		12,851
Reserve fund						15,834
Excess of available reserves over liability					\$	(2,983
					10.00	
		-				March 31
						2017
		Sackville	Otter Lake	Mengoni		Total
Estimated present value of closure						
	\$	19,255	\$ 36,391	\$ 2,492	\$	58,138
and post closure costs	-			tende de server este	¥	
and post closure costs Less: expenses incurred		17.982	26.686	2 311		46 979
		17,982 1,273	26,686 9,705	2,311 181		46,979 11,159

Excess of available reserves over liability \$ (4,801)

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

11. Long-term debt:

The schedules of long-term debt attached to the consolidated financial statements detail the various terms and conditions related to the long-term debt (see pages 29, 30 and 31).

Principal payments required in each of the next five years and thereafter on debt held as at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

\$ 15,527
33,857
28,718
30,580
18,611
57,185
\$ 184,478
\$

12. Miscellaneous Trust Funds:

Miscellaneous Trust Funds administered by the Municipality are reported on separately. The total trust assets under administration at June 30, 2017 are \$7,202 (June 30, 2016 - \$7,035, March 31, 2017 - \$7,169).

13. Commitments:

(a) The Municipality and its consolidated entities rent facilities under several long-term operating leases with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2019 2020 2021	4,432 3,553 2,813
2022	2,813
Total	\$ 16,802

(b) The Municipality and its consolidated entities has entered into several long-term operating leases for various purposes other than rent with annual payments for each of the next five years as follows:

2018 2019	\$ 7,606
2019	5,739 4,553
2021	4,000 4,173
2022	4,109
Total	\$ 26,180

(c) The Municipality has entered into several long-term contracts for waste resources operations with aggregate annual payments for each of the next five years approximately \$38,253 (June 30, 2016 -\$40,600, March 31, 2017 - \$38,253).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

	Balance at			Additions (Net of				Balance at
Cost	Ma	rch 31, 2017		Transfers)		Disposals	Ju	ine 30, 2017
Land	\$	280,069	\$	362	\$	-	\$	280,431
Land improvements		257,943	ат. С	533	Ψ	-	¥	258,476
Buildings		553,779		223		-		554,002
Vehicles		233,627		3,787		-		237,414
Machinery and equipment		95,208		1,407		-		96,615
Roads and infrastructure		1,907,547		8,602		-		1,916,149
Dams		480				-		480
Ferries		32,643		-		-		32,643
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-		-		3,030
Assets under construction		46,802		34,293		-		81,095
Total	\$		\$	49,207	\$		\$	3,460,335
Accumulated		Balance at						
amortization	h.(D'		Amortization		Balance at
amoruzation	Ma	rch 31, 2017		Disposals	_	Expense	Ju	ne 30, 2017
Land	\$		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements		191,486		-		1,138	Ŷ	192,624
Buildings		246,805		-		5,035		251,840
Vehicles		144,239		-		3,553		147,792
Machinery and equipment		35,095		-		4,132		39,227
Roads and infrastructure		965,096		-		19,347		984,443
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		15,911		-		331		16,242
Leasehold improvements		1,453		-		43		1,496
Assets under construction				-		-		-
Total	\$	1,600,565	\$		\$	33,579	\$	1,634,144
	No	book value			-		N 1-1	
		rch 31, 2017						t book value ne 30, 2017
								10 00, 2017
Land	\$	280,069					\$	280,431
Land improvements		66,457						65,852
Buildings		306,974						302,162
Vehicles		89,388						89,622
Machinery and equipment		60,113						57,388
Roads and infrastructure		942,451						931,706
Dams		-						-
Ferries		16,732						16,401
Leasehold improvements		1,577						1,534
Assets under construction		46,802						81,095
Total	\$	1,810,563					\$	1,826,191

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

		Balance at	2	Additions (Net of				D-1
Cost	Ma					Disconte		Balance at
0001	Ivia	rch 31, 2016		Transfers)	ni T	Disposals	JL	une 30, 2016
Land	\$	281,152	\$	-	\$	_	\$	281,152
Land improvements		250,289		297		-		250,586
Buildings		542,103		638		_		542,741
Vehicles		214,587		74		(320)		214,341
Machinery and equipment		136,113		747		(020)		136,860
Roads and infrastructure		1,857,543		8,188		-		1,865,731
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		32,171		-		-		32,171
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-		-		3,030
Assets under construction		36,705		13,720		-		50,425
Total	\$	3,354,173	\$	23,664	\$	(320)	\$	3,377,517
Accumulated		Delegenet						
amortization		Balance at			- 4	Amortization	023	Balance at
amortization	ivia	rch 31, 2016		Disposals		Expense	Ju	ne 30, 2016
Land	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements		187,380				1,027		188,407
Buildings		227,066		-		4,935		232,001
Vehicles		130,434		-		3,660		134,094
Machinery and equipment		88,123		-		2,963		91,086
Roads and infrastructure		908,901		: 		18,706		927,607
Dams		468		-		3		471
Ferries		20,660		-		226		20,886
Leasehold improvements		1,281		-		43		1,324
Assets under construction		+		-		-		-
Total	\$	1,564,313	\$	-	\$	31,563	\$	1,595,876
	Not	book value	-	Q			h1-1	
		rch 31, 2016						book value ne 30, 2016
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			- 1144 - 2				
Land	\$	281,152					\$	281,152
Land improvements		62,909						62,179
Buildings		315,037						310,740
Vehicles		84,153						80,247
Machinery and equipment		47,990						45,774
Roads and infrastructure		948,642						938,124
Dams		12						9
Ferries		11,511						11,285
Leasehold improvements		1,749						1,706
Assets under construction		36,705						50,425
Total	\$	1,789,860	34 	te de la companya de			\$	1,781,641

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets:

		Balance at		Additions (Net of				Balance at
Cost	Mar	ch 31, 2016		Transfers)		Disposals	Mar	ch 31, 2017
COSt	IVIAI	01 31, 2010		Transfers)		Disposais	IVIGI	0151,2017
Land	\$	281,152	\$	(870)	\$	(213)	\$	280,069
Land improvements	2.	250,289		7,654		-	÷.	257,943
Buildings		542,103		11,676		-		553,779
Vehicles		214,587		20,294		(1,254)		233,627
Machinery and equipment		136,113		26,235		(67,140)		95,208
Roads and infrastructure		1,857,543		68,968		(18,964)		1,907,547
Dams		480		-		-		480
Ferries		32,171		6,288		(5,816)		32,643
Leasehold improvements		3,030		-		-		3,030
Assets under construction		36,705		10,212		(115)		46,802
Total	\$	3,354,173	\$	150,457	\$	(93,502)	\$	3,411,128
Accumulated	0.0000	Balance at			ŀ	Amortization		Balance at
amortization	Mar	ch 31, 2016		Disposals		Expense	Mar	ch 31, 2017
	•				•		~	
Land	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Land improvements		187,380		-		4,106		191,486
Buildings		227,066		-		19,739		246,805
Vehicles		130,434		(900)		14,705		144,239
Machinery and equipment		88,123		(67,140)		14,112		35,095
Roads and infrastructure		908,901		(18,964)		75,159		965,096
Dams		468		-		12		480
Ferries		20,660		(5,816)		1,067		15,911
Leasehold improvements		1,281		-		172		1,453
Assets under construction	\$	4 564 242	¢	(02.820)	¢	-	\$	4 600 565
Total		1,564,313	\$	(92,820)	Ф	129,072	Ф	1,600,565
	Ne	t book value			_		Ne	t book value
		ch 31, 2016						ch 31, 2017
Land	\$	281,152					\$	280,069
Land improvements		62,909						66,457
Buildings		315,037						306,974
Vehicles		84,153						89,388
Machinery and equipment		47,990						60,113
Roads and infrastructure		948,642						942,451
Dams		12						-
Ferries		11,511						16,732
Leasehold improvements		1,749						1,577
Assets under construction		36,705						46,802
Total	\$	1,789,860					\$	1,810,563

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

14. Tangible capital assets (continued):

- (a) Assets under construction: Assets under construction having a value of \$81,095 (June 30, 2016 - \$50,425, March 31, 2017 -\$46,802) have not been amortized. Amortization of these assets will commence when the asset is available for productive use.
- (b) Contributed tangible capital assets: Contributed tangible capital assets have been recognized at the fair market value at the date of contribution. The value of contributed assets received during the period is \$3,523 (June 30, 2016 -\$4,505, March 31, 2017 - \$14,185) and is comprised of roads and infrastructure in the amount of \$3,523 (June 30, 2016 - \$4,505, March 31, 2017 - \$13,775), land and land improvements having a value of \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$318) and machinery and equipment having a value of \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$92).
- (c) Tangible capital assets disclosed at nominal values: Where an estimate of fair value could not be made, the tangible capital asset was recognized at a nominal value. Land is the only category where nominal values were assigned.
- (d) Works of art and cultural and historical assets: The Municipality manages and controls various works of art and non-operational cultural and historical assets including buildings, artifacts, paintings and sculptures located at Municipal sites and public display areas. These assets are not recorded as tangible capital assets and are not amortized.
- (e) Impairment of tangible capital assets: The impairment of tangible capital assets during the period was \$nil (June 30, 2016 - \$nil, March 31, 2017 - \$115).
- (f) Roads and infrastructure:

Roads and infrastructure at June 30, 2017 have a net book value of \$931,706 (June 30, 2016 - \$938,124, March 31, 2017 - \$942,451) and are comprised of: road beds - \$274,237 (June 30, 2016 - \$280,157, March 31, 2017 - \$277,376), road surfaces - \$289,587 (June 30, 2016 - \$308,635, March 31, 2017 - \$299,667), infrastructure - \$353,672 (June 30, 2016 - \$336,488, March 31, 2017 - \$351,122) and bridges - \$14,210 (June 30, 2016 - \$12,844, March 31, 2017 - \$14,286).

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

15. Accumulated surplus:

Accumulated surplus consists of individual fund surplus and reserve funds as follows:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Surplus	2017	2010	2017
Invested in tangible capital assets \$	1,641,713 \$	1,568,522 \$	1,613,976
Other	(594)	46,258	21,626
Equity in Halifax Regional Water Commission (note 6)	152,096	131,179	147,629
Funded by reserves	102,000	101,175	147,023
Landfill closure costs	(12,191)	(12,851)	(11,159)
Unfunded	(12,101)	(12,001)	(11,100)
Employee future benefits, accrued interest and other	(15,816)	(14,598)	(17,160)
Total surplus	1,765,208	1,718,510	1,754,912
Risk reserves set aside by Council			
Insurance and risk	4,044	4 005	4.024
Police officer on the job injury	1,961	4,005	4,034
Operating stabilization	8,952	1,856	1,950
General contingency	896	8,904 1,765	8,988
Total risk reserves set aside by Council	15,853	16,530	2,463
		10,000	17,400
Obligation reserves set aside by Council			
Landfill closure and post closure costs	16,000	15,834	15,960
Municiple election	751	1,488	646
Convention centre	4,843	3,128	4,198
Capital fund	15,254	14,615	12,335
Fleet vehicles and equipment	2,267	4,203	2,217
Central Library recapitalization	2,710	1,848	2,491
Building recapitalization and replacement	4,111	3,590	3,952
Multi-District facilities	3,887	3,080	3,728
Transit capital	9,400	8,187	9,376
Solid waste facilities	13,938	12,782	13,573
Titanic commemorative	-	121.00	-
Total obligation reserves set aside by Council	73,161	68,876	68,476
Opportunity reserves set aside by Council			
Strategic capital	42,048	52,210	48,520
Parkland development	5,623	4,893	4,960
Business/Industrial parks expansion	30,489	21,073	31,422
Community and events	3,631	2,292	2,772
Gas tax	18,594	21,506	12,694
Debt principle and interest repayment	20,592	7,104	17,004
Total opportunity reserves set aside by Council	120,977	109,078	117,372
Total accumulated surplus \$	1,975,199 \$	1,912,994 \$	1,958,195
	1,910,193 0	1,312,334 0	1,300,130

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

16. Contingent liabilities:

- (a) As of June 30, 2017, there are a number of claims against the Municipality and its consolidated entities in varying amounts and for which provisions have been made in these consolidated financial statements, as appropriate. It is not possible to determine the amounts that may ultimately be assessed against the Municipality with respect to these claims, but management believes that any such amounts would not have a material impact on the financial position of the Municipality.
- (b) The Municipality is the plaintiff in various proceedings, which have arisen, in the normal course of carrying on its operations. It is not possible at this time to determine the amounts the Municipality may receive with respect to these claims.
- (c) In September 2014, Council approved a blanket guarantee for HRWC debt subject to HRWC maintaining a debt service ratio of 35% or less. The debt service ratio is currently 21.6% at June 30, 2017 (June 30, 2016 22.5%, March 31, 2017 21.6%). As at June 30, 2017, total outstanding debt is \$223,342 (June 30, 2016 \$237,279, March 31, 2017 \$226,002), with maturity dates ranging from 2016 to 2025. The Municipality is responsible for outstanding debt of \$52,000 (June 30, 2016 \$58,571, March 31, 2017 \$52,066) recoverable from the HRWC.

17. Financial instruments:

(a) Fair value:

The fair value of the Municipality's financial instruments that are comprised of cash and short-term deposits, taxes receivable, accounts receivable, loans, deposits and advances and accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate their carrying value due to their short-term nature and are measured at cost or amortized cost in the statement of financial position.

The fair value of investments is considered to be market value. The market value of investments is disclosed in note 5.

It is not practical to determine the fair value of the investment in the HRWC due to the lack of comparable market information.

Unless otherwise noted, it is management's opinion that the Municipality is not exposed to significant interest or currency risks arising from these financial instruments.

(b) Credit risk:

The Municipality is exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to the financial instruments. Wherever possible, the Municipality attempts to minimize credit exposure by dealing only with credit worthy counterparties and/or obtaining sufficient security for the applicable financial instrument.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

18. Amounts contributed for provincially mandated services:

	 Budget	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
School boards	\$ 37,863 \$	37,863 \$	37.025 \$	148,281
Assessment services	1,746	1,746	1,726	6,903
Social housing	881	881	806	3,425
Correctional services	1,671	1,671	1,662	6,647
Total	\$ 42,161 \$	42,161 \$	41,219 \$	165,256

(a) School boards:

The Municipality is required to provide a mandatory contribution in the amount of \$33,872 (June 30, 2016 - \$32,939, March 31, 2017 - \$131,935) and supplementary contributions of \$3,991 (June 30, 2016 - \$4,086, March 31, 2017 - \$16,346) to the Halifax Regional School Board and the Conseil scolaire acadien provincial. These contributions are recorded as expenses in educational services.

(b) Assessment services:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the cost of operating the Property Valuation Services Corporation based on the total municipal assessment cost times the average of the Municipality's share of the Uniform Assessment and the Municipality's share of assessment accounts. This expense is included in general government services.

(c) Social housing:

The Municipality is required to pay a share of the costs of the operations of the Metropolitan Regional Housing Authority. This expense is included in general government services.

(d) Correctional services:

The Municipality is required to make a mandatory contribution to fund the cost of correctional services. The contribution is set by provincial formula and is included in protective services.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data:

The budget data presented in these consolidated financial statements is based upon the fiscal 2017/18 operating and capital budgets approved by Council on April 11, 2017, plus the budgeted figures of the recreation, cultural and other facilities, and commissions included in the consolidated financial statements, to the extent that they could be reasonably determined. Council approved budgets are prepared on a modified cash basis which differs from budget amounts reported on the consolidated statement of operations and change in net financial assets which are prepared in accordance with Canadian public sector accounting standards.

The accounting standards in Handbook Section PSAS 3150 Tangible Capital Assets have not been adopted for budget preparation purposes. The fiscal 2017/18 Council approved budget has been modified to reflect these adjustments.

The chart below reconciles the approved budgets to the budget figures reported in these consolidated financial statements.

		2018	2017
venue			
Operating budget	\$	894,363 \$	872.838
Capital budget	25.67	187,269	197,934
		1,081,632	1,070,772
Less:			
Miscellaneous capital funding		(5,000)	(669)
Principal and interest recovery from Halifax Regional			
Water Commission		(9,164)	(9,622)
Tax concessions		(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from reserves to capital		(49,800)	(72,040)
Transfers from operating to capital		(36,900)	(42,690)
Long-term debt issued		(32,765)	(50,085)
Add:		(139,624)	(180,761)
Revenues from agencies, boards and commissions		30,800	30,900
Restricted area rate surpluses		3,331	2,312
Proceeds from sale of assets deposited to reserves		3,089	13,850
Interest on reserves		2,120	1,618
Development levies in reserves		1,250	1,450
Other reserve revenue		1,810	2,372
Tangible capital asset related adjustments		4,062	10,863
Increase in investment of the Halifax Regional Water			
Commission before remeasurement gain (loss)		15,600	23,200
		62,062	86,565
al revenue	\$	1,004,070 \$	976,576

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

19. Budget data (continued):

	2018	2017
Expenses		
Operating budget	\$ 894,363 \$	872,838
Less:		
Tax concessions	(5,995)	(5,655)
Transfers from operating to capital	(36,900)	(42,690)
Transfers from operating to reserves	(25,008)	(22,066)
Change in solid waste management facilities liabilities	(1,032)	(824)
Principal and interest payments made on behalf of		8 . B
Halifax Regional Water Commission	(9,164)	(9,622)
Long-term debt redeemed	(42,292)	(37,244)
	(120,391)	(118,101)
Add:		
Expenses from agencies, boards and commissions	30,400	30,953
Cost of lots sold in business parks	2,500	2,891
Application of restricted area rate surpluses	3,331	2,312
Tangible capital assets adjustments including amortization	152,316	148,315
	188,547	184,471
Total expenses	 962,519	939,208
Annual surplus	\$ 41,551 \$	37,368

20. Segmented information:

The Municipality is a diversified municipal government institution that provides a wide range of services to its citizens, including fire, police, public transit, roads, waste and recycling services, water supply and distribution, wastewater treatment, libraries, and recreation and cultural services.

Segmented information has been prepared by major functional classification of activities provided, consistent with the Consolidated Statement of Operations and provincially legislated requirements.

The major segments are as follows:

General government services: Activities that provide for the overall operation of the Municipality and that are common to, or affect all of, the services provided by the Municipality. This includes the activities of the Mayor and Council, the estimated contaminated sites liability and the following administrative activities: human resources, legal services, office of the Auditor General, finance and information, communications and technology, and the office of the Chief Administrative Officer.

Notes to Unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

20. Segmented information (continued):

Protective services: Activities that provide for the public safety of the inhabitants of the Municipality. This includes police and fire protection and other protective services such as by-law enforcement and protective inspections.

Transportation services: Activities related to public transportation including road transport. This includes public transportation services offered throughout the Municipality using buses, ferries and specialized Access-A-Bus vehicles. Other transportation activities include the planning, development and maintenance of roads, traffic operations, parking, snow and ice control and street lighting.

Environmental services: Activities that provide environmentally regulated services. This includes the collection of garbage and other waste material, the maintenance and operation of sanitary landfill sites, solid waste landfill closure and post-closure costs allocated to the current year, and through the Halifax Regional Water Commission, water supply and distribution and wastewater treatment.

Recreation and cultural services: Activities related to the Municipality's recreation facilities, including swimming pools, skating rinks and arenas, beaches, parks, playgrounds and sports fields. Activities that provide for cultural facilities such as the library and related programs.

Planning and development services: Activities that support and control the Municipality's physical and economic development. This includes activities related to land use planning, zoning and development, activities related to the development of industrial parks, promotion of tourism and activities that enhance local economic development.

Educational services: Activities that provide for the funding of both mandatory and supplementary contributions to school boards.

For each reported segment, revenues and expenses represent both amounts that are directly attributable to the segment and amounts that are allocated on a reasonable basis.

The accounting policies used in these segments are consistent with those followed in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements as disclosed in note 1.

For additional information, see the Consolidated Schedules of Segment Disclosure (see pages 32, 33 and 34).

Schedule of Remuneration of Members of Council and Chief Administrative Officers

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

	June 30,	June 30,	March 31
	 2017	2016	2017
Council members:			
M. Savage, Mayor	\$ 44 3	6 43 \$	178
S. Adams	21	21	84
S. Austin	21	5 AN 00	36
L. Blackburn	21	•	36
S. Cleary	21	-	36
S. Craig	23	21	87
B. Dalrymple	-	21	48
D. Hendsbee	21	21	84
B. Johns	-	21	48
B. Karsten	21	21	84
T. Mancini	21	20	84
W. Mason	21	21	84
G. McCluskey		21	48
L. Mosher	-	21	48
L. Nicoll	21	21	84
T. Outhit	21	21	84
R. Rankin	-	21	48
L. Smith	21	-	36
S. Streatch	21	.	36
R. Walker	21	21	84
J. Watts		21	48
M. Whitman	21	23	89
R. Zurawski	21		36
Chief Administrative Officers:			
J. Dubé	67	-	150
J. Traves (Acting)		48	86

The remuneration, for members of Council, includes their base salary, plus an incremental amount if a member was Deputy Mayor.

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

2)				Balance					Balance
	Term	Interest		March 31,					June 30
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2017	Issued	<u>i F</u>	Redeemed		2017
Municipal Finance Co	orporation	11							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024 \$	44,000	\$-	\$	-	\$	44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	10,885	-	20200			10,885
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	1,957	-		1,957		-
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	880			-		880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	5,300	•		-		5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	4,948	-		-		4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	21,786	-		4,396		17,390
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	1,950	-		-		1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	8,160	-		2,040		6,120
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	10,690	-		-		10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	6,625	-		1,325		5,300
11-B-1		1.219/3.645	2021	5,507	-				5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	8,880	-		1,480		7,400
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	5,760	-				5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	16,520	-		2,360		14,160
13-B-1		1.285/3.614	2023	2,569	-		-		2,569
14-A-1		1.245/3.347	2024	17,500	-		2,187		15,313
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	16,224	-		-		16,224
15-A-1		1.011/2.786	2025	24,300			2,700		21,600
15-B-1		1.040/2.894	2025	9,119			-		9,119
16-A-1		1.150/2.925	2026	19,500	-		1,950		17,550
17-A-1	10	1.20/2.653	2027	-	8,241		-	-	8,241
				243,060	8,241		20,395		230,906
Federation of Canadi	ian Munic	ipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,200	۲		-		3,200
GMIF1202 Misc.;	10	1.75	2025	2,287			-1		2,287
5% stock Pe	ermanent	5.0	2. 5	2	-		-		2
Sackville Landfill Tru	st:								
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	104	-		21		83
				248,653	8,241	<u> </u>	20,416		236,478
Less: Long-term deb Water Commi		able from the	Halifax Region	al					
14-B-1	ssion: 10	1 20/2 40	2024	(0.000)					10
		1.20/3.19	2024 2024	(8,000)	-		-		(8,000)
24-HBR-1 Other debt	20	2.84/5.94 2.55/6.875		(44,000)	-		-		(44,000)
	1 (0 4	2.00/0.015	2010/2017	(66) (52,066)	-		(66) (66)		(52,000)
Long-term debt		02200	\$	196,587	\$ 8,241	C		¢	9 D D
Eorig Contractor	1.4 Mar.		<u>.</u>	190,007	<u>Ψ 0,241</u>	\$	20,350	Φ	184,478

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

				Balance			Balance
	Term	Interest		March 31,			June 30
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2016	Issued	Redeemed	2016
Municipal Finance Co	rporatior	1:					
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024	49,500		-	49,500
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-	-	12,095
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-	2,309	-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015	-	-	1,015
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913	-	1,956	1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-	-	1,760
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950	-	-	7,950
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421	-		7,421
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-	4,395	21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-		2,600
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200		2,040	8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363	-	-	13,363
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-	1,325	6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-	-	6,609
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-	1,480	8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720	-		6,720
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880	<u>-</u> *	2,360	16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936	-	-,	2,936
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688		2,187	17,501
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252	-	-,	18,252
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000	-	2,700	24,300
15-B-1	10	1-040/2.894	2025	10,132	-	-,	10,132
16-A-1	10	1.150/2.925	2026		19,500	-	19,500
				266,834	19,500	20,753	265,581
Federation of Canadia	n Munic	inalities [.]					
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400			2 400
GMIF1202	10	1.75	2032	2,541	 8	-	3,400
	10	1.70	2020	2,041	-	-	2,541
Misc.:							
5% stock Per	manent	5.0	-	2		•	2
Sackville Landfill Trus	t:						
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186	_	20	166
				272,963	19,500	20,773	271,690
Loop: Loop form debt		The farm the	Listin Deri		,	20,110	271,000
Less: Long-term debt Water Commis		iole from the	malifax Kegio	nai			
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	(9,000)	×.		10 000
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024				(9,000)
Other debt		2.55/6.875		(49,500)	-	-	(49,500)
	1 10 4	2.00/0.010	2014/2017	(262)		(191)	(71)
				(58,762)	-	(191)	(58,571)
Long-term debt			\$	214,201 \$	19,500	§ 20,582 \$	213,119

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Long-term Debt

				Balance					Balance
	Term	Interest		March 31,					March 31
	(years)	rate - %	Matures	2016	Issued	F	Redeemed		2017
Municipal Finance C	orporation	II.							
24-HBR-1	20	2.84/5.94	2024 \$	49,500	\$ -	\$	5,500	\$	44,000
05-B-1	15	3.63/4.83	2020	12,095	-		1,210	¥	10,885
06-A-1	10	4.29/4.88	2016	2,309	-		2,309		-
06-B-1	10	4.1/4.41	2016	1,015			1,015		**
07-A-1	10	4.45/4.63	2017	3,913			1,956		1,957
07-B-1	10	4.65/5.01	2017	1,760	-		880		880
08-A-1	10	3.75/4.884	2018	7,950			2,650		5,300
08-B-1	10	3.1/5.095	2018	7,421			2,473		4,948
09-A-1	15	1.0/5.644	2024	26,181	-		4,395		21,786
09-B-1	10	0.97/4.329	2019	2,600	-		650		1,950
10-A-1	10	1.51/4.5	2020	10,200			2,040		8,160
10-B-1	10	1.55/3.87	2020	13,363			2,673		10,690
11-A-1	10	1.63/4.221	2021	7,950	-		1,325		6,625
11-B-1	10	1.219/3.645	2021	6,609	-		1,102		5,507
12-A-1	10	1.636/3.48	2022	10,360	-		1,480		8,880
12-B-1	10	1.51/3.16	2022	6,720			960		5,760
13-A-1	10	1.33/2.979	2023	18,880			2,360		16,520
13-B-1	10	1.285/3.614	2023	2,936			367		2,569
14-A-1	10	1.245/3.347	2024	19,688	-		2,188		17,500
14-B-1	10	1.20/3.19	2024	18,252			2,028		16,224
15-A-1	10	1.011/2.786	2025	27,000			2,700		24,300
15-B-1	10	1.040/2.894	2025	10,132	:		1,013		9,119
<u> </u>	10	1.150/2.925	2026	 0	19,500		-		19,500
2				266,834	19,500		43,274		243,060
Federation of Canad	lian Munic	ipalities:							
FCM	20	2.0	2032	3,400	27		200		3,200
GMIF1202 Misc.:	10	1.75	2025	2,541	-		254		2,287
5% stock P	ermanent	5.0	-	2	್ಷ		-		2
Sackville Landfill Tru	ust:								
Acadia School	20	7.0	2018	186			82		104
	37			272,963	19,500	3-44 A	43,810		248,653
Less: Long-term det Water Comm		able from the	Halifax Region	al					
14-B-1	10	1 20/2 10	2024	(0.000)			(4.000)		10 000
24-HBR-1		1.20/3.19	2024	(9,000)	-		(1,000)		(8,000
	20 1 to 4	2.84/5.94 2.55/6.875	2024	(49,500)	-		(5,500)		(44,000)
Other debt	1 (0 4	2.00/0.070	2013/2017	(262) (58,762)	-		(6,696)		(66) (52,066)
Long term dabt	<u></u>					-	• • • • •	-	
Long-term debt			\$	214,201	<u>\$ 19,500</u>	\$	<u>37,1</u> 14	\$	196,587

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

Three months ended June 30, 2017		General	Destantion	Tennendetien	Es inservatio		Recreation	Planning and	C .(0047
Three months ended June 30, 2017	e	overnment Services	Services	Transportation Services	Service		and Cultural Services	Development Services	Educational Services	2017 Total
		Gervices	Services	Services	Service	3	Jervices	Services	Services	10(a)
Revenue										
Taxation	\$	124,921 \$	1,671	\$ 20,157	\$ -	\$	-	\$ - :	\$ 37,863 \$	184,612
Taxation from other governments		9,913								9,913
User fees and charges		1,685	3,579	8,946	1,371	1	10,626	1,462		27,669
Government grants		907	950	5,784	438	8	1,880			9,959
Development levies		-	1- 0	-	351	1	657	-		1,008
Investment income		1,004							-	1,004
Penalties, fines and interest		1,433	1,783	-	-		89	-	-	3,305
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		2,498	44	3,523	-		284	650	5 - 0	6,999
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional		-					-			
Water Commission before remeasurement										
gain (loss) (note 6)		3,916	-	-	-		-		-	3,916
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional										
Water Commission		1,207	-	-	-		-	-	•	1,207
Total revenue		147,484	8,027	38,410	2,160)	13,536	2,112	37,863	249,592
Expenses										
Salaries, wages and benefits		13,152	38,606	23,968	575	5	15,006	2,955	-	94,262
Interest on long-term debt		334	67	733	45	8	352	11	•	1,542
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		3,428	1,491	4,739	8		3,151	45	-	12.862
Contracted services		2.098	7,225	5,349	9,952	5	1,993	147	-	26,764
Other operating expenses		1,539	4,288	3,719	155		6,295	305	-	16,301
External transfers and grants		3,123	1,671	1,017	-		1,038	3,117	37,863	47,829
Amortization		4.901	1.022	23,256	435	5	3,788	177	-	33,579
Total expenses		28,575	54,370	62,781	11,170		31,623	6,757	37,863	233,139
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$	118,909 \$	(46.343)	\$ (24,371)	\$ (9,010)) \$	(18,087)	\$ (4,645)	s - s	16,453

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

		General						Recreation	Ρ	lanning and		
Three months ended June 30, 2016	G	overnment	Protective	Transportation	Env	vironmental		and Cultural		evelopment	Educational	2016
		Services	Services	Services		Services		Services		Services	Services	Total
Revenue												
Taxation	\$	121.378 \$	1,662	\$ 19.687	\$	-	\$	-	\$	- \$	37.025 \$	179,752
Taxation from other governments	Ψ	9.593	1,002	φ 13,007 -	Ψ	-	Ψ	-	Ψ	- v		9,593
User fees and charges		1,419	2.628	9,609		1.026		10,305		1,329	5. 	26,316
Government grants		1,060	950	6,287		1,020		1,229		1,529	-	9,526
Development levies		1,000	300	204		200		304			8 7 .	5,520
Investment income		933	-	204		Sec. 24 (140)		304		•	-	933
Penalties, fines and interest		1,536	2,028	189 199		•		- 88		-	-	
 State of the state of the state		The sea Street State	2,020	-		-				-	5	3,652
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		1,175	-	4,505				113		-		5,793
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional Water Commission before remeasurement												
		7 500										7 500
gain (loss) (note 6)		7,509	(**	-		-		•			8 8	7,509
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional		4.445										
Water Commission		1,145		-		-		•			-	1,145
Total revenue	12	145,748	7,268	40,292		1,226		12,039		1,329	37,025	244,927
Expenses												
Salaries, wages and benefits		11,479	37,107	23,291		577		14,448		3,089		89,991
Interest on long-term debt		(34)	118	944		168		490		11		1,697
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		3,197	1,336	4,802		7		2,749		70	1	12,161
Contracted services		2,035	7.008	9,118		10,137		1,539		200		30,037
Other operating expenses		1,758	3,958	4,334		115		5,603		465		16,233
External transfers and grants		3,035	1,662	1,014		•		287		1,449	37.025	44,472
Amortization		3,659	1,134	22,523		457		3,613		177	-	31,563
Total expenses		25,129	52,323	66,026		11,461		28,729		5,461	37,025	226,154
Annual surplus (deficit)	S	120.619 \$	(45.055)	\$ (25,734)	\$	(10,235)	¢	(16,690)	¢	(4,132) \$	- \$	18,773

Unaudited Consolidated Schedule of Segment Disclosure

As at June 30, 2017 (In thousands of dollars)

		General					Recreation	Planning an	d		
For the Year ended March 31, 2017	G	overnment	Protective	Transportation	Environmenta	l.	and Cultural	Developmer	nt	Educational	2017
		Services	Services	Services	Service	5	Services	Service	s	Services	Total
Revenue											
Taxation	\$	476,954 \$	6,647	\$ 79,059	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$	148,281 \$	710,941
Taxation from other governments		38,336	а Ш	•	-		12	- -		-	38,336
User fees and charges		7,737	11,539	39,054	5,407	7	44,204	4.75	7		112,698
Government grants		3,886	3,800	27,208	2,163	3	6,896	-			43,953
Development levies			-	771	878	3	812				2.461
Investment income		3,519			-					-	3,519
Penalties, fines and interest		5,604	6,352	-			363			-	12,319
Land sales, contributions and other revenue		8,123	72	13,753	(256	5)	1,103	12,64	9	-	35,444
Increase in investment in the Halifax Regional					3/	,			10		
Water Commission before remeasurement											
gain (loss)		23,216	-	÷	-		-	2		-	23,216
Grant in lieu of tax from the Halifax Regional											10,1110
Water Commission		4,578	-		-		-	-		- 2	4,578
Total revenue		571,953	28,410	159,845	8,192	2	53,378	17,400	3	148,281	987,465
Expenses											
Salaries, wages and benefits		49,576	148,741	95,819	2,238	ł	57,288	11.47	1	-	365,133
Interest on long-term debt		904	351	3,410	329		1,582	4		-	6,617
Materials, goods, supplies and utilities		14.342	6,014	21,918	74		13,514	23-		-	56,093
Contracted services		11.860	29,959	40.444	35,427	š	11,770	2.065		-	131,525
Other operating expenses		(7,709)	16,059	16,281	783		24,337	5,007			54,758
External transfers and grants		11,058	6,792	4,118	100		4,583	6,204		148.281	181,036
Amortization		16,909	4,503	90,713	2,428	6	14,476	43			129,072
Total expenses	8	96,940	212,419	272,703	41,279		127,550	25,062		148,281	924,234
Annual surplus (deficit)	\$	475,013 \$	(184,009)	\$ (112,858)	\$ (33,087) \$	(74,172)	\$ (7,656	<u>i) </u>	- \$	63,231

.

Attachment #3

Halifax Regional Municipality Project Statement as at June 30, 2017

			Budge	it.				Expend	litures	6. A.
All Projects	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE										
BUILDINGS	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000	P	288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360
BUSINESS TOOLS	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000		77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	28,019,839	-	28,019,839	<u>.</u>	(* c	28,019,839	14,098,286	95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227
DISTRICT CAPITAL	1,624,710	1,504,000	3,128,710		100	3,128,710	583,955	1,533,229	2,117,184	1,011,526
EQUIPMENT & FLEET	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000	-	65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,279
HALIFAX TRANSIT	160,337,583	33,529,000	193,866,583	15,780,000		209,646,583	143,962,750	23,286,637	167,249,387	42,397,196
INDUSTRIAL PARKS	22,174,610	(*)	22,174,610	34		22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	18,348,576
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826		45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339
SOLID WASTE	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936		¥	17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13,652,221
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	219,735,344	38,280,000	258,015,344		1,828,450	259,843,794	182,026,077	36,602,434	218,628,511	41,215,283
ACTIVE Total	966,837,723	172,815,000	1,139,652,723	89,753,000	4,958,636	1,234,364,358	779,924,477	160,417,467	940,341,944	294,022,414
Closed Current Year										
BUILDINGS		(11)	-					<i>n</i>		
BUSINESS TOOLS	-	G	-	-		÷		1.00		
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		1	÷1	-	-	4			-	
DISTRICT CAPITAL		-	làs.		1.6					-
EQUIPMENT & FLEET		. .					1.0	1000	÷	
HALIFAX TRANSIT		-	-	× .					1	
INDUSTRIAL PARKS) •							1.00	
PARKS & PLAYGROUNDS				1	1.1	2				
SOLID WASTE	-	<u></u>	5 2				90	-	*	
TRAFFIC IMPROVEMENTS			9				740	-		
ROADS & ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION	64,110,326	1	64,110,326	-	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944		63,575,944	
Closed Current Year Total	64,110,326		64,110,326		(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944		63,575,944	
Grand Total	1,030,948,048	172,815,000	1,203,763,048	89,753,000	4,424,254	1,297,940,302	843,500,421	160,417,467	1,003,917,888	294,022,414

* Budget adjustments are made up of Council, CAO and Director reports along with reductions requested by the Project Manager.

	Budget						Expenditures					
Buildings	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available		
ACTIVE		1.07					0.00.00	12				
CB000002 - Multi District Facilities (MDF)-Upgrades	10,346,361	500,000	10,846,361			10,846,361	9,461,686	617,011	10,078,698	767,664		
CB000006 - Darmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	6,600,000	14,650,000	21,250,000	4,500,000		25,750,000	2,406,371	22,758,513	25,164,884	585,116		
CB000010 - Regional Park Washrooms	1,609,999	60,000	1,669,999	- 20	-	1,669,999	1,549,999		1,549,999	120,000		
EB000011 - St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	250,000	700,000	950,000	5,400,000		6,350,000	49,913	50	49,963	6,300,037		
CB000023 - Captain William Spry Renovations	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	2		1,000,000	57,406	80,138	137,544	862,456		
CB000025 - Corporate Records Renovation	600,000	÷.	600,000	÷		600,000	422,740	43,227	465,967	134,033		
CB000028 ScotiaBank Centre	8,435,000	200,000	8,635,000			8,635,000	7,218,887	1,076,029	8,294,916	340,084		
CB000029 - Oakwood House Recapitalization	108,145		108,145	-		108,145	108,145		108,145			
CB000032 - Power House Recapitalization	785,000	330,000	1,115,000			1,115,000	767,763	44,864	812,627	302.373		
CB000033 – Quaker House Recapitalization	70,000		70,000	14		70,000	54,309	-	54,309	15,691		
CB000035 - Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	325,000		325,000	11 •	8	325,000	316,776		316,776	8,224		
CB000043 - Hubbards Recreation Centre	75,000		75,000	7		75,000	43,276		43,276	31,724		
CB000044 - HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	803,394	-	803,394	-		803,394	722,439		722,439	80,955		
CB000045 COLE HARBOUR PLACE	2,345,000	300,000	2,645,000	1,300,000	*	3,945,000	963,998	1,557,677	2,521,676	1,423,325		
CB000046 - Corporate Accommodatons Alderney Campus	920,000		920,000			920,000	613,279	26,713	639,992	280,008		
CB000047 - Corporate Accommodations	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	1.	ίε.	2,000,000	22,015	730	22,745	1,977,255		
CB000049 - Dartmouth Multi-Pad	36,000,000	7,700,000	43,700,000	-	-	43,700,000	37,905,207	5,541,212	43,446,419	253,581		
CB000050 - East Preston Recreation Centre	240,000		240,000	:*		240,000	210,569	11,918	222,487	17,513		
CB000051 - Evergreen House	100,000		100,000		•	100,000	- 10 Mar 11	20 20 20 20 •	10 J	100,000		
CB000052 - Fire Station 2, University Ave. Recap.	220,000	780,000	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	31,199	383,464	414,663	585,337		
CB000053 - Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recap.	100,000	<u>1</u>	100,000	- <u>-</u>	•	100,000	75,170	5	75,170	24,830		
CB000054 - Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recap.	150,000		150,000		-	150,000	143,060	5,315	148,375	1,625		
CB000056 - Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recap.	150,000		150,000		-	150,000	132,504	1.5	132,504	17,496		
CB000058 - Musquodoboit HRB Recreation Facility	440,000	640,000	1,080,000		-	1,080,000	190,589	774,440	965,028	114,972		
CB000059 - North Woodside Community Ctr. Recap.	270,000	•	270,000		-	270,000	252,415	5,105	257,520	12,480		
CB000060 - Sackville Sports Stadium	1,280,000		1,280,000			1,280,000	593,742	533,770	1,127,513	152,487		
CB000061 - Upper Sackville Rec. Ctr Facility	105,000	8	105,000			105,000		24,695	24,695	80,305		
CB000063 - Carroll's Corner Community Centre	200,000		200,000			200,000	199,187		199,187	813		
CB000064 - BMO Centre	180,000	468,000	648,000	3 1)	-	648,000	129,057	153,488	282,544	365,456		
CB000065 - Fire Station Replacements	28) 28)	2,000,000	2,000,000		2.40X	2,000,000	-	-		2,000,000		
CB000066 - Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Renovations	1,838,270	-	1,838,270	21 <u>0</u> 12	-	1,838,270	1,365,252	6,652	1,371,903	466,367		
CB000067 - Bedford Outdoor Pool	100,000	1	100,000			100,000	66,926		66,926	33,074		
CB000068 - Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	200,000	110,000	310,000		•	310,000	22,573	12,378	34,951	275,049		
CB000069 - Eric Spicer	1,700,000	-	1,700,000		-	1,700,000	436,219	1,115,648	1,551,867	148,133		
CB000071 - Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	165,000		165,000	-		165,000	42,797	634	43,431	121,569		
CB000072 - Chocolate Lake Community Centre	220,000		220,000			220,000	-	19,929	19,929	200,071		
CB000073 - Metro Park Upgrades	90,000	90,000	180,000		*	180,000	-	14		180,000		
CB000074 - Commons Pavillon & Pool	70,000	2 2	70,000	1		70,000	56,432		56,432	13,568		
CB000075 - Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrade		1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000	18,523	833,911	852,434	147,566		
CB000077 - Library Masterplan Implementation	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000		22,441	22,441	477,559		
CB000079 - Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station		2,500,000	2,500,000	1,500,000		4,000,000				4,000,000		
CB990001 - Facility Maintenance - HRM Managed	4,824,663	(*************************************	4,824,663			4,824,663	4,738,905	163	4,739,067	85,595		
CBM00711 - Fuel depot Upgrades	1,275,000	÷	1,275,000		24	1,275,000	846,042	4,067	850,109	424,891		
CBW00978 - Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	57,600,000	94 (H	57,600,000		÷	57,600,000	56,995,832	165,370	57,161,201	438,799		
CBX01046 - HFX City Hall & Grand Parade Restoration	13,762,378	900,000	14,662,378			14,662,378	13,199,814	299,314	13,499,128	1,163,250		
CBX01056 - Strategic Community Facility Planning	815,068		815,068		-	815,068	813,559	1,000	814,559	509		
CBX01102 - Fire Station Land Acquisition	2,000,000		2,000,000		0-	2,000,000	1,017,028	16,184	1,033,212	966,788		
CBX01154 - Accessibility - HRM Facilities	2,581,032	100,000	2,681,032			2,681,032	2,142,047	147,942	2,289,989	391,043		
CBX01157 - Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	5,109,717		5,109,717			5,109,717	3,576,697	99,665	3,676,362	1,433,355		

			Budge	t		and the second second		Expend	litures	
Buildings	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
CBX01161 Energy Efficiency Upgrades	4,806,684		4,806,684	•		4,806,684	3,903,802	-	3,903,802	902,881
CBX01162 - Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	\$,650,000	400,000	6,050,000		-	6,050,000	4,438,082	424,116	4,862,198	1,187,802
CBX01165 - Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	947,755	50,000	997,755	2	9 2 0	997,755	948,883	37,787	986,670	11.086
CBX01168 - HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	912,576		912,576			912,576	887,661		887,661	24,915
CBX01169 - HRM Admin. Buildings - Upgrades (Bundle)	811,810	-	811,810			811,810	811,773		811,773	38
CBX01170 - HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	3,890,238	875,000	4,765,238		*	4,765,238	3,290,537	334,599	3,625,136	1,140,102
CBX01268 - Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	1,914,746	200,000	2,114,746		2 4 13	2,114,746	1,810,750	118,912	1,929,662	185,085
CBX01269 - Mechanical (Category 6)	5,895,250		5,895,250		22	5,895,250	4,917,223	432,802	5,350,025	545,225
CBX01270 - Structural (Category 4)	985,233	100,000	1,085,233		÷	1,085,233	782,333	16.105	798,439	286,794
CBX01271 - Site Work (Category 1)	2,400,000	250,000	2,650,000	-		2,650,000	2,369,731	24.068	2,393,799	256,201
CBX01272 - Roof (Category 3)	6,152,427	685,000	6,837,427			6.837,427	5,717,626	250,660	5,968,286	869,140
CBX01273 - Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	4,154,183		4,154,183	-		4,154,183	4.087.803	250	4,088,053	66,130
CBX01274 - Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	1,455,000		1,455,000	4	4	1,455,000	1,352,843	46,929	1,399,772	55,228
CBX01275 Electrical (Category 7)	2,107,134	12	2,107,134			2,107,134	2,097,884	758	2,098,642	8,492
CBX01282 - Porter's Lake Community Centre	4,035,000		4,035,000	(e)		4,035,000	4,019,719	10,429	4,030,147	4,853
CBX01334 - Bedford Community Centre	9,300,000	(3)	9,300,000		-	9,300,000	9,192,102	49.368	9,241,470	58,530
CBX01343 - Facility Maintenance	4,247,314		4,247,314			4,247,314	4,191,645	6,967	4,198,611	48.703
CBX01344 - Emera Oval	8,202,000		8,202,000	÷	÷.	8,202,000	7,040,142	110.628	7,150,770	1,051,230
CBX01364 - HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	271,883	- C2	271,883			271,883	270,948	936	271.883	
CDG00493 - Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	2,644,700	400,000	3,044,700	-	-	3,044,700	2,308,330	682,322	2,990,652	54,048
CP000010 - Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	215,000	170	215,000		-	215,000	209,145	-	209,145	5,855
ACTIVE Total	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000	-	288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360
Grand Total	239,057,960	36,488,000	275,545,960	12,700,000		288,245,960	214,629,309	38,931,291	253,560,600	34,685,360

			Budge	it				Expent	fitures	
Business Tools	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE							1	1000		
CI000001 - Web Transformation Program	3,350,000	*	3,350,000	122		3,350,000	2,360,398	90,273	2,450,671	899,329
CI000002 – Application Recapitalization	5,395,000	900,000	6,295,000			6,295,000	5,194,700	418,078	5,612,778	682,222
CI000004 - ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	3,975,000	305,000	4,280,000			4,280,000	3,266,317	183,176	3,449,492	830,508
CI000005 - Recreation Services Software	1,150,000	1,645,000	2,795,000	2,825,000		5,620,000	812,687	1,289,431	2,102,118	3,517,882
CI000006 - Accident Reporting Buisiness Intelligenc	100,000	100,000	200,000			200,000	141	141	-70	200,000
CI000008 Corporate Epayment Solution	125,000	50,000	175,000	<u>ت</u>		175,000	21,026	19,646	40,673	134,327
CI000012 - Personnel Accountability Management Rev.	100,000	-17	100,000	1	÷.	100,000	49,126		49,126	50,874
Cl000013 - Public WiFi	945,000		945,000			945,000	33,041	35,495	68,536	876,464
CI000015 - Rostering	150,000	750,000	900,000	920,000		1,820,000	52,533	16,992	69,525	1,750,475
CI000016 Source Management	100,000	350,000	450,000	•	-	450,000		375,430	375,430	74,570
Cl000018 - Coporate Vehicle Fuel Management		125,000	125,000	12 C		125,000			-	125,000
CI000020 LIDAR Data Acquisition		2,400,000	2,400,000	+		2,400,000		1,614,291	1,614,291	785,709
CI990001 - Business Intelligence (BI) Program	1,465,000	179,000	1,644,000			1,644,000	1,022,092	47,415	1,069,507	574,493
CI990002 - IT Service Management System	410,000	100,000	510,000	121		510,000	408,564	57	408,621	101,379
CI990004 - ICT Business Tools	2,535,000	200,000	2,735,000		-	2,735,000	1,680,053	322,862	2,002,915	732,085
Cl990009 - Revenue Management Solution	250,000	500,000	750,000	2,770,000		3,520,000	2	÷	4	3,520,000
CI990010 - Health and Safety Incident Reporting	1,775,000	121	1,775,000	+	-	1,775,000	1,762,635	6,928	1,769,563	5,437
CI990013 - Permitting Licensing & Compliance	1,600,000	457,000	2,057,000	2,368,000		4,425,000	587,849	468,907	1,056,756	3,368,244
CI990015 - Voter Management System	962,500		962,500	a		962,500	952.352	6.4	952,352	10,148
CI990017 - Contact Center Telephony Solution	740,000	24	740,000		-	740,000	523,366	52,277	575.643	164,357
CI990018 - Enterprise Content Management Program		150,000	150,000	1,300,000		1,450,000				1,450,000
CI990019 - Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	690,000		690,000	-	-	690,000	5,873	532,297	538,170	151.830
CI990020 - CRM Software Replacement	300,000	250,000	550,000	-		550,000	40,907		40,907	509,093
CI990021 - Data Management and Process Review	190,000		190,000			190,000	79,707	25,880	105,587	84,413
CI990023 - HRP GO Data & Information Management	655,000	-	655,000	1.0	14	655,000	183,218	,	183,218	471,782
CI990027 - HRFE Dispatch Project	960,000	2	960,000			960,000	264,593	46,313	310,906	649,094
CI990028 - HRFE FDM Review & Enhancements	490,000	150,000	640,000		-	640,000	129,329	51,817	181,146	458,854
CI990031 - Parking Ticket Management System	308,000	470,000	778,000	3,900,000		4,678,000	145,964	669,389	815,353	3,862,647
CI990032 HR Employee/Manager Self Serve (ESS/MSS)	670,000		670,000	1,700,000		2,370,000	78,700		78,700	2,291,300
CI990035 - Situational Awareness	638,000		638,000			638,000	296,520	197,762	494,283	143,717
CID00631 - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	12,686,000	1,580,000	14,266,000	-2	1	14,266,000	12,122,006	1,615,257	13,737,262	528,738
CIN00200 - Enterprise Resource System	1,554,813	250,000	1,804,813			1,804,813	1,488,181	31	1,488,212	316,601
CIP00763 - Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	6,465,884	-	6,465,884		2	6,465,884	6,431,630	31	6,431,630	34,254
CIV00726 - Lidar Mapping	200,000		200,000		-	200,000	200,000		200,000	24,62,46
ACTIVE Total	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000		77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825
Grand Total	50,935,197	10,911,000	61,846,197	15,783,000		77,629,197	40,193,368	8,080,004	48,273,372	29,355,825

			Budge	2 t				Expen	ditures	
Community Development	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*		Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE							1			
CD990004 - Port Wallace Master Plan	33,152	1.7	33,152		6 100	33,152	33.035		33,035	117
CD990005 - Solar City Phase 2	13,112,700	A.	13,112,700			13,112,700		345	311.602	12,801,098
CDC00111 - Oversized Streets	3,150,872	-	3,150,872			3,150,872	3,150,872		3,150,872	
CDE00105 - Regional Planning Program	2,066,566		2,066,566			2,066,566		68,179	2,012,891	\$3,675
CDG01135 - HRM Public Art Commissions	395,000	-	395,000		24 J	395,000	5 0.00 Million Constraint		287,498	107,502
CDG01283 - Regional Plan 5 Year Review	620,019	2.2	620,019			620,019		26,803	612,964	7,055
CDV00721 - Watershed Environmental Studies	1,549,919	191	1,549,919		-	1,549,919			1,512,765	37,154
CDX01182 - Downtown Streetscapes	6,366,612	+	6,366,612		-	6,366,612		121	6,271,986	94,626
CSX01346 - Sandy Lake Wastewater Oversizing	725,000		725,000	5 8 7		725,000	e source and a second second second		-	725,000
ACTIVE Total	28,019,839		28,019,839	•	-	28,019,839		95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227
Grand Total	28,019,839	•	28,019,839	-	-	28,019,839	and the second se	95,327	14,193,612	13,826,227

District Capital Funds	Total Budget	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
CTIVE					
CCV01901 - District 1 Project Funds	5,188		5,188	5,183	3
CCV01902 - District 2 Project Funds	404	-	404	404	19
CCV01903 - District 3 Project Funds	11,249	960	10,268	11,248	
CCV01904 District 4 Project Funds	104,533	25,518	78,533	104,051	48
CCV01905 - District 5 Project Funds	\$,300	2	5,300	5,300	
CCV01906 - District 6 Project Funds	117,699	8,000	109,699	117,699	
CCV01907 - District 7 Project Funds	98,430	40,000	58,430	98,430	
CCV01908 - District 8 Project Funds	117,389	4,077	113,312	117,389	
CCV01909 - District 9 Project Funds	17,293		11,930	11,930	\$,36
CCV01910 · District 10 Project Funds	229,306	14,633	214,658	229,305	
CCV01911 District 11 Project Funds	46,711	•	46,711	46,711	9
CCV01912 - District 12 Project Funds	177,103		177,103	177,103	19
CCV01913 - District 13 Project Funds	632		632	632	2
CCV01914 District 14 Project Funds	5,500		5,500	5,500	
CCV01915 - District 15 Project Funds	100	-	1		(e
CCV01916 District 16 Project Funds	57,683	237	37,446	37,633	20,00
CCV02001 - District 1 Project Funds	27,667	6,100	18,000	24,100	3,56
CCV02002 District 2 Project Funds	4,869	4,869		4,869	
CCV02003 - District 3 Project Funds	26,940	5,083	21,852	26,940	3
CCV02004 - District 4 Project Funds	70,511	4,531	65,979	70,511	2
CCV02005 - District 5 Project Funds	26,516	6,448	17,516	23,964	2,55
CCV02006 - District 6 Project Funds	55,884	÷	55,884	55,884	
CCV02007 District 7 Project Funds	55,535	-	55,535	55,535	1
CCV02003 - District 8 Project Funds	31,967	2,868	29,039	31,967	
CCV02009 - District 9 Project Funds	33,014	12,500	22,285	34,785	3,22
CCV02010 - District 10 Project Funds	66,455		64,203	64,203	2,25
CCV02011 - District 11 Project Funds	50,679	-	49,835	49,885	79
CCV02012 - District 12 Project Funds	69,943		69,943	69,943	
CCV02013 - District 13 Project Funds	18,953	-	18,953	18,953	
CCV02014 - District 14 Project Funds	40,235	25,235	15,000	40,235	23
CCV02015 - District 15 Project Funds	9,183	7	9,183	9,183	
CCV02016 - District 16 Project Funds	36,938	7,129	19,607	26,936	10,00
CCV02101 - District 1 Project Funds	94,000	27,830	5 (1)	27,830	66,17
CCV02102 - District 2 Project Funds	94,000	65,003	1,825	66,833	27,16
CCV02103 - District 3 Project Funds	94,000	18,400	20,000	38,400	55,60
CCV02104 - District 4 Project Funds	94,000	29,828	4,690	34,717	59,28
CCV02105 - District 5 Project Funds	94,000	8,039		8,039	85,96
CCV02106 - District 6 Project Funds	94,000	13,205	6,644	19,848	74,15
CCV02107 - District 7 Project Funds	94,000	25,350	-	25,350	68,65
CCV02103 - District 8 Project Funds	94,000	27,300	*	27,300	66,70
CCV02109 - District 9 Project Funds	94,000	14,300		14,300	79,70
CCV02110 - District 10 Project Funds	94,000	5,714	10,780	16,494	77,50
CCV02111 - District 11 Project Funds	94,000	2,071		2,071	91,93
CCV02112 - District 12 Project Funds	94,000	3,000		3,000	91,00
CCV02113 - District 13 Project Funds	94,000	64,077	11,000	75,077	18,92
CCV02114 - District 14 Project Funds	94,000	38,964	1,000	39,964	54,03
CCV02115 - District 15 Project Funds	94,000	41,924	50,000	91,924	2,07
CCV02116 District 16 Project Funds	94,000	30,748	18.821	49.569	44,43

			Budge	et				Expens	ditures	
Equipment & Fleet	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE		The Ave		and the second s		i an a				
CE010001 - Fire Services Equipment Replacement	3,590,000	1,200,000	4,790,000	1.1		4,790,000	3,724,858	274,795	3,999,654	790,34
CE010002 - Fire Services Water Supply	400,000	150,000	550,000			550,000	209,960	68,036	277,996	272,00
CE010003 - Fire Services Training Simulator	100,000		100,000			100,000	88,041		88,041	11.95
CE010004 – Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	(a)	1,400,000	1,400,000		-	1,400,000		1,388,881	1,388,881	11,11
CE020001 - Police Services Replacement Equipment	1,602,700	415,000	2,017,700		C 1	2,017,700	1,484,535	164,414	1,648,949	368,75
CE020002 - Fleet Expansion	7.97	365,000	365,000			365,000		311.458	311,458	53,54
CEU01132 - Fleet Services - Shop Equipment	245,822	a.).	245,822	1.00		245,822	245,822		245,822	
CV000001 New Maintenance Vehicles	70,000		70,000			70,000	69,429	-	69,429	57
CV010001 - Fire Services Driving Simulator	400,000		400,000		-	400,000	341,704		341,704	58,29
CV020002 - Fire Station Defibrillator	350,000		350,000			350,000	177,459	900	178,359	171,64
CVD01087 - Fleet Vehicle Replacement	16,146,003	1,585,000	17,731,003			17,731,003	14,486,039	2,089,923	16,575,961	1,155,04
CVJ01088 Fire Apparatus Replacement	17,969,082	1,803,000	19,772,082	2,490,000		22,262,082	14,812,019	6,450,514	21,262,532	999,55
CVK01090 – Police Fleet	12,882,443	1,200,000	14,082,443			14,082,443	11,189,550	1,653,440	12,842,990	1,239,45
CVK01205 - Purchase of Negotiations Unit	125,000		125,000	-	-	125,000	90,899	27,412	118,311	6,68
CVK01207 - Police Vehicle Equipment	200,000		200,000	125	+	200,000	18,517	2,496	21,013	178,98
CVU01207 - Ice Resurfacer Replacement	724,000	125,000	849,000		-	849,000	600,590	232.080	832,670	16,33
CTIVE Total	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000	-	65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,27
rand Total	54,805,050	8,243,000	63,048,050	2,490,000		65,538,050	47,539,423	12,664,348	60,203,771	5,334,27

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>	Budget							Expenditures			
Halifax Transit	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available		
ACTIVE						- Carl						
CB000013 - Lacewood Terminal Replacement	8,100,000		8,100,000	×		8,100,000	7,614,068	2,812	7,616,880	483.120		
CB000014 - MUMFORD TERMINAL REPLACEMENT	a.,	300,000	300,000		-	300,000	7,094	262,056	269,150	30,850		
CB000016 - COBEQUID TERMINAL UPGRADE	11	250,000	250,000			250.000				250,000		
CB000017 - New/Expanded Transit Centre	100,000	3,000,000	3,100,000			3,100,000	83,298		83,298	3,016,702		
CB000039 - Halifax Ferry Terminal	1,230,000		1,230,000		-	1,230,000	190,161	269,878	460.039	769,961		
CB000042 - Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	1,500,000	20	1,500,000	- C		1,500,000	153,370	33,059	186,429	1,313,571		
CB000082 - Burnside Transit Centre Roof Repairs		500,000	500,000	5.1301	2	500,000	133,570	-	100,425			
CB200428 - Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	16,616,140		16,616,140		2	16,616,140	16,588,707		16.588.707	500,000		
CBT00432 - Bus Stop Accessibility	1,641,131		1,641,131	-		1,641,131	1,488,367	152,763		27,433		
CBT00437 - Shelters Replacement/Expansion	1.024,000		1,024,000			1,024,000	885.715		1,641,130	1		
CBX01164 - Transit Facilities Upgrades (Bundle)	2,654,067		2,654,067			2,654,067		135,418	1,021,133	2,867		
CBX01171 - Ferry Term. Pontoon Rehabilitation	7,090,784	2,325,000	9,415,784			A service of the serv	2,654,067	-	2,654,067			
CM000001 - FERRY REPLACEMENT	13,676,788	10,600,000	24,276,788		-	9,415,784	6,039,610	3,248,142	9,287,752	128,032		
CM000005 - Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	600,000	300,000	900,000			24,276,788	13,636,724	10,529,883	24,166,608	110,180		
CM1000008 - Scotia Square Facility	150,000	505,000	150,000			900,000		613,953	613,953	286,047		
CM000009 - Transit Priority Measures	400,000	900.000	1,300,000		•	150,000	6,031	50,649	56,680	93,320		
CM000010 - West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and R	2,722,600	500,000	W**2962A211**CA2112201*			1,300,000	28,126	822,777	850,903	449,097		
CM000011 - Electric Bus Pilot	2,722,000	* 000 000	2,722,600	100	•	2,722,600	2,722,600		2,722,600	10 10		
CM000012 - Bus Stop Improvements	8	1,000,000	1,000,000	(1 8 1)	- C	1,000,000			8	1,000,000		
CM000013 - Ferry Terminal Generators	+	470,000	470,000			470,000	-	376,296	376,296	93,704		
	3.0	600,000	600,000		S 2 2	600,000		22,268	22,268	577,732		
CM000014 - Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study CM000015 - Bus Rapid Transit Study		250,000	250,000	-	-	250,000	1.20	133,663	133,663	116,337		
CM000015 • Bus Replacement		200,000	200,000			200,000	•	199,171	199,171	829		
	29,851,171	1.4	29,851,171	× .	-	29,851,171	29,851,171		29,851,171	-		
CM000017 - BCF Bus Replacement	5,499,999		5,499,999	177.1		5,499,999	4,978,056		4,978,056	521,943		
CM000018 - Commuter Rail	2000	150,000	150,000			150,000	i e la	12		150,000		
CM020002 - Metro X Bus Replacement	439,016	27.2	439,016			439,016	697		697	438,319		
CM020005 - New Transit Technology	27,385,000	700,000	28,085,000	15,780,000	12.1	43,865,000	13,766,920	4,344,955	18,111,875	25,753,125		
CM020006 - Emisson Reduction- Public Transit Buses	1,459,707	1.0	1,459,707	÷.,		1,459,707	1,250,556	208,085	1,458,641	1,066		
CMU00975 - Peninsule Transit Corridor	722,325		722,325	-		722,325	698,604	17.422	716.026	6,298		
CMU00982 - Transit Security	3,674,685	3,900,000	7,574,685			7,574,685	3,165,779	39,700	3,205,479	4,369,206		
CMU01095 - Transit Strategy	815,100	-	815,100		-	815,100	722,106	87,796	809,902	5,198		
CMU01203 - Replacement Transit Technology	885,000	¥	885,000	-		885,000	778,988		778,988	106,012		
CR000007 - Wrights Cove Terminal	200,000		200,000		*:	200,000	122	52,191	52,191	147,809		
CV000004 - Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	259,200	70,000	329,200			329,200	239,157	62,572	301,729	27,471		
CV020003 Conventional Bus Expansion	2,514,818	5,950,000	8,464,818	-	57 4 75	8,464,818	8,155,453		8,155,453			
CV020004 - Conventional Bus Replacement	8,705,839		8,705,839	2		8,705,839	8,705,839		8,705,839	309,365		
CVD00429 - Access-A-Bus Expansion	2,064,494	250,000	2,314,494	-	· · ·	2,314,494	1,900,673	228,589	2,129,262	185,232		
CVD00430 Access A-Bus Replacement	5,805,183	1,629,000	7,434,183		3 - 5	7,434,183	5,436,694	1,371,532	6.808.226	compared and a second second second		
CVD00431 - Mid-life Bus Rebuild	6,615,000	185,000	6,800,000		-	6,800,000	6,615,000	1,311,332	A COLORIS CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR	625,957		
CVD00436 - Biennial Ferry Refit	5,935,536		5,935,536			5,935,536	5,599,118	21.000	6,615,000	185,000		
CTIVE Total	160,337,583	33,529,000	193,866,583	15,780,000	100	209,646,583	and a second sec	21,008	5,620,126	315,410		
irand Total	160,337,583	33,529,000	193,866,583	15,780,000		209,646,583	143,962,750	<u>23,286,637</u> 23,286,637	167,249,387	42,397,196		

Halifax Transit

			Budge	t				Expend	litures	
Industrial Parks	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE			-9 <u>1</u> -9	sert.ml.						
CQ000006 - Ragged Lake Development	567,747		567,747	-		567,747		570		567,74
CQ000007 - Aerotech Development	95,000	~ ~	95,000			95,000	548	22,618	23,165	71,83
CQ000008 – Burnside and City of Lakes Development	11,796,935	.*	11,796,935			11,796,935	666,017	1,968,128	2,634,146	9,162,79
CQ000009 - Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	28,693	8 7 0	28,693	-		28,693		837	837	27,850
CQ000010 - Development Consulting	52,099	5 . -	52,099			52,099		4,495	4,495	47,60
CQ000011 - Lot Inventory Repurchase	4,372,148		4,372,148			4,372,148	1,141,078		1,141,078	3,231,07
CQ000012 - Industrial Land Acquisition	4,391,926	1.0	4,391,926	-	QI	4,391,926		4,732	4,732	4,387,19
CQ200409 Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	22,852	1. .	22,852			22,852		6	6	22,84
CQ300741 - Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	502,482		502,482	-		502,482		14,339	14,339	488,14
CQ300742 Aerotech Repositioning & Development	60,036		60,036		-	60,036				60.030
CQ300745 – Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	109,948		109,948			109,948		246	246	109,70
CQ300746 - Development Consulting	157,806	1.002	157,806			157,806	1201	2,425	2,425	155,38
CQ300748 - Washmill Underpass & Extension	16,938		16,938			16,938		565	565	16,37
ACTIVE Total	22,174,610		22,174,610			22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	18,348,576
Grand Total	22,174,610	•	22,174,610	-		22,174,610	1,807,642	2,018,391	3.826.034	18,348,576

		2. Merik	Budge	t				Expend	litures	
Parks & Playgrounds	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE	1	in the second second					4	angen an		
CD990003 - Cultural Spaces	750,000		750,000			750,000	478,974	6,714	485.688	264,312
CP000002 - Park Upgrades	5,999,127	2,450,000	8,449,127	- 12	-	8,449,127	5,388,469	1,599,977	6,988,446	1,460,681
CP000003 - Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	3,164,899	1,250,000	4,414,899			4,414,899	2,169,758	684,868	2,854,626	1,560,273
CP000004 - Sports/Ball Fields/Courts-New	4,005,000	325,000	4,330,000		45,000	4,375,000	3,012,186	462,231	3,474,417	900,583
CP000006 - Point Pleasant Park Master Plan Impl.	75,000	850,000	925,000			925,000	58,583	16,417	75,000	850,000
CP000011 - Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implement.	505,000	600,000	1,105,000			1,105,000	488,948	198,272	687,220	417,780
CP000012 - Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	2,325,000	1,500,000	3,825,000	100		3,825,000	386,683	2,416,748	2,803,431	1,021,569
CP000013 - Halifax Common Master Plan & Implement.	160,000	1,250,000	1,410,000			1,410,000	403,773	596.416	1,000,188	409,812
CP000014 · Western Common Master Plan Impl.	50,000	50,000	100,000			100,000	31,749	18,251	50,000	50,000
CP000015 - Land Buy-back Spring Street	179,630		179,630	-		179,630	156,860		156,860	22,77
CP000017 - Baker Drive Parkland Development		1,000,000	1,000,000			1,000,000		1,000,000	1,000,000	
CP000018 - Beatley Field	87,290	500,000	587,290	1.0		587,290	- A.	490,000	490,000	97,290
CP000019 - Halifax Explosion Markers	2.20	450,000	450,000	E #4		450,000	86,120	99.333	185,453	264,54
CP110002 - Cole Harbour Artifical Turf	3,900,000	300,000	4,200,000			4,200,000	3,302,635	52,823	3,355,458	844,54
CPG00899 - Halifax Common Management Plan	60,000	*	60,000		-	60.000	54,710		54,710	5,290
CPU00930 - Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	3,547,361	2	3,547,361			3,547,361	3,151,666		3,151,666	395,694
CPX01149 - Park Land Acquisition	3,442,922	4,500,000	7,942,922			7,942,922	2,341,848		2,341,848	5,601,074
CPX01185 - New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	1,275,982	- 41	1,275,982		-	1,275,982	1,244,660		1,244,660	31,322
CPX01193 - Public Gardens Upgrades	1,660,716	815,000	2,475,716		+	2,475,716	1,392,003	379,111	1,771,113	704,60
CPX01194 - Reg. Park Washroom Facilities (Bundle)	373,763		373,763	1.4	21	373,763	348,763		348,763	25,000
CPX01196 - Regional Trails Active Transportation	3,869,829		3,869,829		100	3,869,829	3,807,015	46,845	3,853,860	15,969
CPX01328 - New Parks & Playgrounds	1,927,609		1,927,609	-25	***	1,927,609	1,508,728	7.022	1,515,750	411,859
CPX01329 - Parks Upgrades	2,016,698		2,016,698	-		2,016,698	2,016,698		2,016,698	-
CPX01331 - Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	4,400,000	800,000	5,200,000			5,200,000	3,560,209	926,420	4,486,630	713,370
CTIVE Total	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826	-	45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339
rand Total	43,775,826	16,640,000	60,415,826		45,000	60,460,826	35,391,039	9,001,448	44,392,486	16,068,339

			Budge	t				Expend	litures	
Solid Waste	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE	1	444		÷ .						
CW000001 - Green Carts for New Residents/Replacemnt	1,500,000	735,000	2,235,000			2,235,000	1,161,809	140,160	1,301,969	933,031
CW000003 - Rural Depot	392,554	285,000	677,554			677,554	262,823	162,632	425,455	252,098
CW000004 Composting/Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Plnt	500,000	250,000	750,000			750,000	22,399	121,667	144,066	605,934
CW000007 - Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	160,000	85,000	245,000			245,000	32,296		32,296	212,70-
CW000009 - New Era Recapitalization	500,000		500,000			500,000	262,845	18,493	281,338	218,66
CW000010 - Leachate Evaporator		1,500,000	1,500,000			1,500,000	¥	-		1,500,000
CWI00967 - Land Acquisit Otter Lake-PreventEncroach	1,189,383		1,189,383		22	1,189,383	184,377		184,377	1,005,005
CWU01065 - Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	60,000	14	60,000			60,000		-		60,000
CWU01092 - Dredging of Siltation Pond	360,000		360,000	-		360,000				360,000
CWU01290 - Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	338,000		338,000	1.00		338,000	314,500	17	314,517	23,48
CWU01353 - Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	1,757,000	100,000	1,857,000			1,857,000	665,167	222,790	887,957	969.043
CWU01358 - HALF CLOSURE CELL 6-OTTER LAKE	7,530,000	1.00	7,530,000		30	7,530,000	17,739	S1	17,739	7,512,261
CTIVE Total	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936	-		17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13,652,221
Grand Total	14,286,936	2,955,000	17,241,936	-	ц.	17,241,936	2,923,955	665,760	3,589,715	13,652,221

		12 MA	Budge	1		15-00 N	Expenditures			
Traffic Improvements	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments {Excl. Reservations}	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available
ACTIVE	İ	17 M.M.C.		14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 1			1			
CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Improvem	17,000,000	1903	17,000,000		102,022	17,102,022	558,639	5,985,571	6,544,210	10,557,812
CDV00734 - Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	5,146,809		5,146,809		2	5,146,809	4,371,858	17.692	4,389,550	757,259
CEJ01220 – Opticom Signalization System	640,000	80,000	720,000	÷		720,000	574,289		574,289	145,71
CRU00792 – Street Lighting	4,372,105		4,372,105			4,372,105	3,659,890	360,793	4.020.683	351,42
CT000001 - North Park Corridor Improvments	13,015,791		13,015,791	~		13,015,791	11,734,023	228,669	11,962,692	1,053,09
CT000002 - Traffic Signal Relamping Program	670,000	510,000	1,180,000			1,180,000	227.720	261.052	488,772	691,22
CT000003 - Traffic Studies	74,730		74,730		2	74,730	68,749	3.374	72,123	2.60
CT000004 - Controller Cabinet & Detection Program	1,602,932	800,000	2,402,932			2,402,932	1,128,249	341,704	1,469,953	932,97
CT000005 - LED Conversion of HRM Streetlights	47,645,179	4,465,000	52,110,179		2,983,164	55,093,343	39,655,767	15,182,717	54,838,484	254,85
CT000007 - Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	3,750,000	15,000,000	18,750,000	43,000,000		61,750,000	1,346,421	2,585,063	3,931,485	57,818,51
CT000012 - Ross Road Re-alignment	130,000	1,200,000	1,330,000			1,330,000		130,000	130,000	1,200,000
CT000015 - Railway Crossing Improvements		250,000	250,000			250,000				250,00
CT140001 - Traffic Signal System Integration	4,695,000	-	4,695,000			4,695,000	4,187,057	34,237	4,221,293	473,70
CTR00904 - Destination Signage Program	1,397,217	100,000	1,497,217	1.10		1,497,217	870,770	227,607	1.098.376	398,84
CTR00908 - Transportation Demand Management Program	1,962,838		1,962,838	100		1,962,838	1,937,148		1,937,148	25,69
CTU00419 - Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	8,606,384	1,440,000	10,046,384			10,046,384	8,238,235	1,455,162	9,693,397	352,98
CTU00897 - Road Corridor Land Acquisition	5,534,778	100,000	5,634,778			5,634,778	4,696,563	6,154	4,702,717	932,06
CTU01085 - Traffic Signal Installation	2,777,295	-	2,777,295	1	-	2,777,295	2,310,433	286,411	2,596,845	180,45
CTU01086 - Intersection Improvement Program	11,183,608	190,000	11,373,608	-	140 M	11.373.608	10,073,964	432,393	10.506.357	867,25
CTU01365 - MacLennan Drive	70,000	130,000	200,000		2	200,000				200.001
CTX01115 - Dynamic Messaging Signs	1,060.000		1,060,000	140	1	1,060,000	1,060,000		1,060,000	200,00
CTX01116 - Herring Cove Road Widening	500,000	- 2	500,000	-		500.000	_,000,000		1,000,000	500,000
CTX01127 - Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	250,000	04	250,000			250,000	68,899		68,899	181,10
ACTIVE Total	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580
Grand Total	132,084,667	24,265,000	156,349,667	43,000,000	3,085,186	202,434,852	96,768,674	27,538,599	124,307,272	78,127,580

			Budge	t				Expenditures				
Roads & Active Transportation	Budget Balance March 31, 2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget before Adjustments	Advanced and Multi Year Budget	Budget Increases/ (Decreases)*	Project Budget Total	Actuals Expenditures YTD	Commitments (Excl. Reservations)	Total Actual & Commitments YTD	Available		
ACTIVE	1				10 ¹¹ 0100		1		20.255 4			
CKU01084 – Sidewalk Renewals	21,551,874	3,000,000	24,551,874	1	÷	24,551,874	19,459,636	2,142.463	21,602,099	2,949,775		
CR000001 Storm Sewer Upgrades	5,500,976		5,500,976			5,500,976	4,396,507	100,000	4,496,507	1,004,469		
CR000002 - New Paving Streets-HRM Owned Roads	2,300,000	125,000	2,425,000			2,425,000	1,641,284		1,641,284	783,716		
CR000003 - New Sidewalks	8,783,704		8,783,704			8,783,704	7,780,042	116,348	7,896,390	887,315		
CR000005 - Street Recapitalization	93,839,696	23,915,000	117,754,696	-	1,828,450	119,583,147	76,982,582	27,779,818	104,762,400	14,820,746		
CR990001 - New Paving Subdivision Streets-Province	4,494,467	1,640,000	6,134,467			6,134,467	421,354	-	421,354	5,713,113		
CR990002 - Road Operations & Construction-Repair	8,830,000	3,600,000	12,430,000			12,430,000	8,729,893	1,352,547	10.082,440	2,347,560		
CRU01077 - Bridges	15,692,308		15,692,308			15,692,308	13,131,043	1,432,456	14,563,499	1,128,809		
CRU01079 - Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	11,737,321	1,500,000	13,237,321			13,237,321	9,704,626	823,375	10,528,001	2,709,320		
CT000010 - MacDonald Bridge Bikeway Connection	(E)	400,000	400,000	-		400,000			-	400,000		
CTU00420 - Active Transportation Strategic Projects	12,775,989	4,100,000	16,875,989			16,875,989	7,677,774	2,657,858	10,335,631	6,540,357		
CTU01006 - Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	11,681,508	12.1	11,681,508			11,681,508	11,107,605	327	11,107,932	573,577		
CTU01287 - Margeson Drive	1,232,237		1,232,237	1.4		1,232,237	303,481	197,243	500,724	731,513		
CTX01126 - Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	1,650,000		1,650,000			1,650,000	1,414,329	-	1,414,329	235,671		
CXU00585 - New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	7,436,710		7,436,710		20	7,436,710	7,436,710		7,436,710			
CYU01076 - Curb Renewals	5,283,235		5,283,235	-		5,283,235	5,186,778		5,186,778	96,458		
CZU01080 - New Paving Streets - Core Area	6,945,318		6,945,318			6.945.318	6.652.433	-	6,652,433	292,885		
ACTIVE Total	219,735,344	38,280,000	258,015,344		1,828,450	259,843,794	182.026.077	36,602,434	218,628,511	41,215,283		
Closed in Current Year			16 D		18 - 18 - 18							
CYX01345 – Street Recapitalization	64,110,326		64,110,326	2.2	(534,382)	63,575,944	63,575,944	2	63,575,944			
Closed in Current Year Total	64,110,326		64,110,326	-	(534,382)	63,575,944	63.575.944		63,575,944			
Grand Total	283,845,670	38,280,000	322,125,670		1,294,069	323,419,738	245,602,021	36,602,434	282.204.455	41,215,283		

Attachment #4

Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Capital Funds to June 30, 2017

	Summary Councillors'	District Capita	al Funds		
	April 1, 2017 to	June 30, 2017	7		
	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streatch	126,854.91	33,930.00	23,188.24	57,118.24	69,736.67
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	99,273.34	69,876.94	2,229.27	72,106.21	27,167.13
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	132,188.82	24,448.59	52,139.98	76,588.57	55,600.25
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	269,044.26	59,876.91	149,402.57	209,279.48	59,764.78
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	125,816.04	14,486.63	22,816.04	37,302.67	88,513.37
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	267,582.59	21,204.64	172,226.14	193,430.78	74,151.81
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	247,964.38	65,350.00	113,964.36	179,314.36	68,650.02
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	243,356.49	34,245.03	142,411.46	176,656.49	66,700.00
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	149,306.98	26,800.00	34,215.18	61,015.18	88,291.80
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	389,761.60	20,352.20	289,650.75	310,002.95	79,758.65
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	191,390.23	2,070.50	96,596.73	98,667.23	92,723.00
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	341,045.66	3,000.00	247,045.66	250,045.66	91,000.00
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	113,585.31	64,077.13	30,585.31	94,662.44	18,922.87
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	139,735.31	64,198.94	21,500.01	85,698.95	54,036.36
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	103,183.33	41,923.75	59,183.33	101,107.08	2,076.25
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	188,620.82	38,113.94	76,073.47	114,187.41	74,433.41
Total	3,128,710.07	583,955.20	1,533,228.50	2,117,183.70	1,011,526.37

	District Capital Funds			A.5. 72		
	Councillor Steve Streatch					
	District 1					1.11
Date	CCV02001/CCV02101	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02101 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00		1972		2
	CCV02001 Funds Carried Forward	32,854.91				- Alexan
	Description of Expenditures					
	Craigburn Drive Area Association - purchase of playground equipment			5,188.24	5,188.24	
15-Mar-17	Moose River Gold Mines Museum - upgrades for facility			9,000.00	9,000.00	
15-Mar-17	Musquodoboit Fellowship Club - replace flooring in club			9,000.00	9,000.00	
10-14/20-17	Upper Musquodoboit Community Hall - drilling of new well		5,000.00		5,000.00	
27-Apr-17	Musquodoboit Enterprisers, Middleton United Church - cost and labour for renovations to meeting hall		2,830.00		2,830.00	
12-May-17	Upper Musquodoboit Fellowship Club - new flooring in hall		10,000.00		10,000.00	
12-May-17	Fall River Minor Football Association - hydro seeding for community field		5,000.00		5,000.00	
	Riverline Activity Centre Association - replacement of floor in activity centre		10,000.00		10,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Icelandic Memorial Society of Nova Scotia - signage	0.0	750.00		750.00	
27-Jun-17	Waverley Manor Seniors - picnic table		350.00		350.00	
						AR (1) (2)
						p
	Total	126,854.91	33,930.00	23,188.24	57,118.24	69,736

	District Capital Funds Councillor David Hendsbee District 2					
Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02102 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02002 Funds Carried Forward	5,273.34				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Feb-14	Lawrencetown and Orenda Canoe Club - purchase of community banner signs			320.00	320.00	
18-Jun-15	Mineville Werner Park - playground project			4.26	4.26	
10-Mar-16	Lake Charlotte Boat Launch - signs			80.00	80.00	
09-Mar-17	Eastern Shore Family Resource Association - equipment for the centre		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Mooseland and Area Community Association - community sign		3,645.50	ne olemak industrialer kirakarendikirak	3,645.50	
22-Apr-17	Lake Charlotte Area Heritage Society - upgrades of visitors information and gift shop areas at Memory Lane		5,000.00		5,000.00	
25-Apr-17	Sheet Harbour Lions Club - purchase of community van		10,000.00		10,000.00	
28-Apr-17	Dartmouth and District Minor Baseball Association (Porters Lake Schooners)		1,645.36		1,645.36	N 332
28-Apr-17	Musquodoboit Archers Association - targets for tournament and archery range		5,000.00		5,000.00	
03-May-17	MusGo Rider Cooperative Ltd equipment and tire for vehicle		3,500.00		3,500.00	
03-May-17	The Old School Community Gathering Place - material to build raised beds		3,000.00		3,000.00	
08-May-17	Orenda Canoe Club - extension and repair of docks		7,500.00		7,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Eastern Marine Branch 161 - security system		3,500.00		3,500.00	
14-Jun-17	Heritage Downy Road Cemetery Society - purchase of excavator		10,000.00		10,000.00	
14-Jun-17	Kinap Athletic Club - new roof		5,000.00		5,000.00	
26-Jun-17	Sheet Harbour and Area Heritage Society - banners		4,833.38		4,833.38	
27-Jun-17	North Preston Senior Citizens Club - smart TV and computer		1,350.00		1,350.00	
27-Jun-17	Porter's Lake Community Service Association - security camera		902.70		902.70	

	District Capital Funds	50. 10 .				
	Councillor David Hendsbee District 2					
Date	CCV02002/CCV02102	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
29-Jun-17	Ocean Playgrounds Timbertec - 5 picnic tables			1,825.01	1,825.01	
	Total	99,273.34	69,876.94	2,229.27	72,106.21	27,167.13

	District Capital Funds	e) e) 21				1000 00 000 (100 - 2
	Councillor Bill Karsten					
	District 3					
Date	CCV02003/CCV02103	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02103 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00	nte fast näustelist findenstatiet is	ing and a south		
	CCV02003 Funds Carried Forward	38,188.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
31-Aug-14	Tree planting			3,103.12	3,103.12	
11-Jun-15	Silver Sands Beach Park - park improvement project			7,184.28	7,184.28	
11-May-16	Peachtree Hill Walkway - drainage improvements			918.17	918.17	
22-Nov-16	Trail benches along the Freshwater Trail to the causeway			472.56	472.56	
23-Jan-17	Freshwater Trail Park - playground improvement	5 A.52	X 3.84 1.92	20,000.00	20,000.00	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Birch Park		6,048.59	Re	6,048.59	
23-Mar-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society			461.85	461.85	
22-Apr-17	Eastern Passage Community Safety Office Society - purchase of projector		400.00		400.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax - Music IQ program equipment		3,800.00	408 - 6	3,800.00	
24-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - trail enhancement			10,000.00	10,000.00	
24-Apr-17	Dartmouth Crusaders Swim Club - new laptop computer		1,200.00		1,200.00	
19-May-17	Basswood Park Trail			10,000.00	10,000.00	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Maritime Race Weekend Association - reusable parking/traffic signage and sign hardware		7,500.00		7,500.00	
06-Jun-17	Bell Ayr Elementary (Home and School Association) - pea gravel playpits		500.00		500.00	
	Total	132,188.82	24,448.59	52,139.98	76,588.57	55,600.

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lorelei Nicoll District 4					
Date	CCV02004/CCV02104	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02104 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02004 Funds Carried Forward	175,044.26				
	Description of Expenditures					
04-Dec-14	Bissett Lake Trail - contribution towards phase one of bridge project		25,517.75		25,517.75	
19-Jun-15	Caldwell Road/Lodge Court - public art installation			3,879.50	3,879.50	
31-Dec-15	landscaping project			27,676.36	27,676.36	-c
29-Jan-16	District 4 Participatory Budget - spring 2016 community projects			5,900.00	5,900.00	
30-Jun-16	Evelynwood playground - swing set			11,262.89	11,262.89	
01-Jul-16	Community sign - landscaping materials			287.81	287.81	
18-Jul-16	Cole Harbour Road - replacement and installation of street banners			7,680.91	7,680.91	a
31-Jul-15	planters			10,316.41	10,316.41	
22-Sep-16	Cole Harbour Road - purchase of decorative street banners			17,705.72	17,705.72	£1
15-Nov-16	Reupholstering furniture at Cole Harbour Place			300.00	300.00	
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Road - purchase and installation of planters		4,531.49	16,244.08	20,775.57	. 1980
27-Jan-17	Cole Harbour Place - playground equipment			20,000.00	20,000.00	
14-Mar-17	Community Traffic Signs			23,259.09	23,259.09	
22-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Soccer Club - soccer nets		2,000.00		2,000.00	10 da
24-Арг-17	Bisset Lake Fence			4,745.01	4,745.01	
28-Apr-17	Cole Harbour Rural Heritage Society - audio equipment		2,868.75		2,868.75	
05-May-17	Cole Harbour banners		11,695.36		11,695.36	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program		5,070.00		5,070.00	
ATTACANT INCLUS	Auburn High School - security cameras		6,000.00		6,000.00	
	Kiwanis Club of Cole Harbour, Westphal - port-a-pottie cage for Kiwanis Park		450.00		450.00	

	District Capital Funds					
ч.,	Councillor Lorelei Nicoll District 4					
Date	CCV02004/CCV02104	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
02-Jun-17	Maritime Race Weekend Association- banners		1,000.00		1,000.00	100 8 100 TOT-
14-Jun-17	Cole Harbour Community sign - painting		743.56	144.79	888.35	
	Total	269,044.26	59,876.91	149,402.57	209,279.48	59,764.7

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Sam Austin				5 10	
	District 5					
Date	CCV02005/CCV02105	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
iet?	CCV02105 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00		* ***		
	CCV02005 Funds Carried Forward	31,816.04				
	Description of Expenditures					<i></i>
10-Feb-16	Children's Memorial Dragonfly Park - underground electrical for lights			5,300.00	5,300.00	
21-Mar-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike corral project		6,448.00	10 <u>2</u> 5	6,448.00	
21-Mar-17	Penhorn Lake Trail recapitalization			17,516.04	17,516.04	
05-May-17	The Oathill Lake Conservation Society - bench		350.00		350.00	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program in Central Dartmouth and Cole Harbour Club		5,070.00		5,070.00	ü
14-Jun-17	Garden and Orchard Association - community oven operation		483.99		483.99	-91
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	
30-Jun-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
	Total	125,816.04	14,486.63	22,816.04	37,302.67	88,513

	District Capital Funds					
102.9	Councillor Tony Mancini					
Date	District 6 CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02106 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02006 Funds Carried Forward	173,582.59				
	Description of Expenditures					
08-Feb-13	Admiral Westphal Elementary School - contribution towards playground improvements			515.19	515.19	
26-Mar-13	Jason MacCulloch Park - purchase of basketball nets and fencing			11,057.95	11,057.95	
31-Mar-14	Morash Park - resurface tennis courts		00 (c).	14,649.56	14,649.56	
20-Jun-14	Cyril Smith Beach and Trails - contribution towards boardwalk replacement			27,314.24	27,314.24	
11-Mar-15	Main Street Dartmouth Area Business Improvement District - purchase webcam	2		500.00	500.00	
12-Mar-15	Contribution towards an outdoor synthetic rink			28,668.40	28,668.40	
30-Mar-16	Village ол Main - Main St. improvements		8,000.00	7,000.00	15,000.00	
31-Mar-16	Belvedere Park Playground equipment			11,410.14	11,410.14	
29-Apr-15	Jackson Road Community Garden - purchase compost			18.64	18.64	
15-Jun-16	Spring tree planting			4,384.01	4,384.01	
05-Jul-16	Caledonia Junior High School - spark bike			862.50	862.50	<i></i>
22-Aug-16	Planned dock system to be installed along the Shubie Canal			2,891.74	2,891.74	
31-Aug-16	Commodore Park - new flag pole			455.32	455.32	
22-Feb-17	2 Community signs			12,600.00	12,600.00	
22-Mar-17	Dartmouth North Community Centre - outdoor library project			43,254.89	43,254.89	
03-May-17	City Centre Ministry - Halifax Steet Pastors - TV and speakers for training volunteers	15.	1,000.00		1,000.00	
08-May-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Grater Halifax Dartmouth East site - establishing children's Music IQ club program in Central Dartmouth and Cole Harbour Clubs		5,070.00		5,070.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tony Mancini District 6			(44.8)		45.8°
Date	CCV02006/CCV02106	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
09-May-17	Landrace Park - basketball stand			1,643.56	1,643.56	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	··· _
29-May-17	Brookhouse School - playground			5,000.00	5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Shubenacadie Canal Commission - new entrance step structure for Shubie Park		2,000.00		2,000.00	401
22-Jun-17	Army Navy Airforce Veterans Canada Unit 349 - wheelchair ramps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Senobe Atlantic Club - club paddles		3,000.00		3,000.00	
30-Jun-17	North Dartmouth Outreach Resource Society - food containers for food bank		134.64		134.64	
	Total	267,582.59	21,204.64	172,226.14	193,430.78	74,151.81

	District Capital Funds					A.)
	Councillor Waye Mason					
	District 7					
Date	CCV02007/CCV02107	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02107 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02007 Funds Carried Forward	153,964.38				
	Description of Expenditures					9,408-24
15-Mar-14	Gottingen 250 Festival - contribution towards public space memorial			5,000.00	5,000.00	
04-Jun-15	Ecole Le Marchant St. Thomas Home & School Association - outdoor play facility			27,500.00	27,500.00	
15-Sep-15	Cornwallis Park project		20,000.00		20,000.00	
05-Feb-16	Purchase of speed radar sentry equipment			2,000.00	2,000.00	
02-May-16	Conrose Park - replace two baseball dugouts	96-739 	20,000.00		20,000.00	
17-Jun-16	Spencer House - sign replacement			101.25	101.25	
23-Jun-16	Inglis Street Playground - contribution towards playground			3,099.74	3,099.74	
24-Jun-16	Common Link Association - active transportation			10,000.00	10,000.00	
16-Aug-16	Halifax Cycling Coalition - purchase picnic tables and bike racks			10,276.00	10,276.00	
30-Sep-16	Park Improvements - Gorsebrook			10,424.71	10,424.71	
21-Mar-17	Joseph Howe Parkland upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
21-Mar-17	Fort Massey Community Hall upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
21-Mar-17	Gorsebrook Park upgrade			5,562.66	5,562.66	
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
30-Jun-17	Partners for Care - picnic table and sitting area		6,100.00		6,100.00	
30-Jun-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - eco - counter and bike repair stand		14,250.00		14,250.00	
	Total	247,964.38	65,350.00	113,964.36	179,314.36	68,650.

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lindell Smith					
	District 8					
Date	CCV02008/CCV02108	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02108 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02008 Funds Carried Forward	149,356.49				
	Description of Expenditures					
20-Mar-14	Active Transportation Initiatives	1		5,555.60	5,555.60	
31-Mar-15	Fort Needham Park - improvements			80,000.00	80,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Halifax Regional Municipality Park Enhancements - Needham Park			3,916.00	3,916.00	
23-Jun-16	Fuller Terrace Park - upgrades		2,867.86	1,932.14	4,800.00	
13-Jul-16	Community Garden Project		600.00	3,571.45	4,171.45	
11-Aug-16	Warrington Park - purchase of gym equipment			11,935.42	11,935.42	
30-Sep-16	Emera Oval - recreational equipment		3,477.17	6,620.37	10,097.54	
27-Mar-17	HRM owned community playground upgrades			28,880.48	28,880.48	5.1%
22-Арг-17	Halifax Cycling Coalition - bike racks and wooden planters		2,500.00		2,500.00	
08-May-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flag		100.00		100.00	1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		15,000.00		15,000.00	
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	<u>.</u>
27-Jun-17	Alexandra Children's Centre - outdoor play structure		4,500.00		4,500.00	4 <i>8</i> ,
27-Jun-17	Partners for Care - materials for gardening plots and picnic table		4,200.00		4,200.00	
	Total	243,356.49	34,245.03	142,411.46	176,656.49	66,700.

	District Capital Funds	τε a				
	Councillor Shawn Cleary					
Date	District 9 CCV02009/CCV02109	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02109 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02009 Funds Carried Forward	55,306.98				
	Description of Expenditures					
09-Jun-15	Ardmore Park - contribution towards accessible play equipment		**	322.55	322.55	
26-Jun-15	Springvale trail connection pathway			8,000.00	8,000.00	
26-Jun-15	SCRI - Social, Cultural, Recreational Inclusion Society Club - purchase wheelchairs			196.00	196.00	
21-Sep-15	St. Agnes Junior High School Parent Teacher Association - landscaping project			1,140.67	1,140.67	1111 F. B. B.
24-May-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - soil			68.05	68.05	
07-Jun-16	Brewer's monument			77.14	77.14	
05-Sep-16	Westwood Park - concrete bench and pavers			990.00	990.00	
08-Sep-16	Bayers Westwood Community Garden - fruit trees			2,000.00	2,000.00	
20-Sep-16	Stuart Graham Drive - retaining wall			12,420.77	12,420.77	
08-Mar-17	Speed radar boxes for West Division			4,000.00	4,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Halifax Bridge World - new tables		2,500.00	1.5	2,500.00	
17-Mar-17	Theatre Arts Guild - paving of Pond Playhouse Park			5,000.00	5,000.00	
17-Mar-17	Metro Works Employment Association - kitchen equipment		10,000.00		10,000.00	÷
12-May-17	Maritme Conservatory of Performing Arts and Maritime Muslim Academy - paving		5,000.00		5,000.00	
14-Jun-17	City Kidds Escape Society - garden equipment		700.00		700.00	
27-Jun-17	Quinpool Road Main Street District Association Limited - plants and plants food		8,600.00		8,600.00	
	Total	149,306.98	26,800.00	34,215.18	61,015.18	88,291

	District Capital Funds					444496496496
	Councillor Russell Walker					
	District 10			;		
Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02110 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00		,		
	CCV02010 Funds Carried Forward	295,761.60				
	Description of Expenditures		1.4 -			
26-Mar-10	Centennial Arena - contribution towards expansion			49,132.64	49,132.64	
25-Mar-11	Kearney Lake Beach - upgrades			19,129.90	19,129.90	
29-Mar-11	Chain of Lakes Trail - upgrades		11. 2	9,653.22	9,653.22	
15-Mar-12	Fairview Heights School Parent Teacher Association - purchase of bike rack			1,200.00	1,200.00	
10-Sep-12	Armstrong Court - playground improvements			30,000.00	30,000.00	
05-Mar-14	Rockingham Heritage Society - purchase of neighborhood signage		14,638.35	30,361.65	45,000.00	1
05-Mar-14	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			40,000.00	40,000.00	
13-Mar-15	Fairview United Family Resource Centre - building renovations and addition			5,000.00	5,000.00	14 (1 - 1
30-Mar-16	Dunbrack Street and Main Street - murals			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Frisk walkway fence			5,000.00	5,000.00	
31-Jul-16	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags			3,615.00	3,615.00	
19-Aug-16	Titus Smith Park - improvements			5,814.12	5,814.12	
15-Sep-16	Titus Smith Park - contribution towards amphitheatre project			2,735.18	2,735.18	<u> </u>
19-Sep-16	Neighbourhood flower baskets project			2,992.09	2,992.09	
17-Jan-17	Portable Speed Box/Radar - supply and deliver			4,000.00	4,000.00	10002 V.C.
09-Feb-17	Titus Smith Park Community Digital Park			30,000.00	30,000.00	
06-Mar-17	Street hanging baskets			12,747.30	12,747.30	v ·
22-Mar-17	Hemlock Ravine Sign Project			17,489.45	17,489.45	

	District Capital Funds		2.84			
	Councillor Russell Walker	· · · · · ·		120.005		
	District 10					
Date	CCV02010/CCV02110	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
19-May-17	Dartmouth South Community Playground Committee - playground equipment		1,000.00		1,000.00	
14-Jun-17	Clauton Bork, Junior high School SAC, outside starses		4,713.85		4,713.85	
14-Jun-17	Street hanging baskets			10,780.20	10,780.20	
	Total	389,761.60	20,352.20	289,650.75	310,002.95	79,758.65

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Steve Adams District 11					
Date	CCV02011/CCV02111	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02111 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02011 Funds Carried Forward	97,390.23				
	Description of Expenditures		1997 - 1997 - 1994 - 1998 - 1997 - 1998 - 1997 - 1998 - 1997 - 1998 - 1997 - 1998 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -			
30-Aug-13	Terrance Bay Fire Hall - upgrades			10,000.00	10,000.00	
30-Mar-16	Business and Community Information Kiosk Project			20,959.37	20,959.37	
14-Apr-16	MacIntosh Run Trails Association			7,000.00	7,000.00	
24-Aug-16	Portable speed box / radar system			5,000.00	5,000.00	1-
30-Aug-16	Herring Cove Junior High field - port-a-pottie cage and pad			3,500.00	3,500.00	
12-Sep-16	Terrance Bay and Harrietsfield/Williamswood - ball field improvements			2,047.78	2,047.78	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay Lighthouse			15,000.00	15,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Resource Opportunity Centre - Christmas wreath removal		793.50	206.50	1,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park - sign		14.000	4,000.00	4,000.00	
30-Jan-17	Terrence Bay River Park - slide teeter totter			9,943.08	9,943.08	
30-Jan-17	Sambro Ball Field - container			7,000.00	7,000.00	• • • 4 mm
30-Jan-17	Community Landscaping in Harrietsfield and Sambro			7,500.00	7,500.00	
08-Mar-17	Benches and concrete slabs for Terrance Bay - 4 benches			4,440.00	4,440.00	
22-Арг-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - Christmas wreath		277.00		277.00	
30-Jun-17	Saint Paul's Anglican Church - roof repair		1,000.00		1,000.00	
	Total	191,390.23	2,070.50	96,596.73	98,667.23	92,723

	District Capital Funds Councillor Richard Zurawski					
	District 12					
Date	CCV02012/CCV02112	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02112 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02012 Funds Carried Forward	247,045.66				8 - 5 8
	Description of Expenditures					
29-Mar-12	HRM Mainland Common - purchase of community sign	51		20,000.00	20,000.00	
30-Aug-12	Greenwood Heights Ball Field and Parkland - purchase of benches and skate rails			7,874.69	7,874.69	
24-Mar-15	Nicholas Lake Trail Phase 2			25,000.00	25,000.00	
09-Jun-16	Tree Planting - St. Margaret's Bay Rd and Beechville			10,000.00	10,000.00	10.
26-Jul-16	Beechville Playground and Basketball area - pathways and court repairs			15,000.00	15,000.00	
03-Aug-16	Greenwood Heights Ball Field - dugouts, shed and upgrades			20,000.00	20,000.00	
12-Aug-16	Bluff Trail Parking Lot - poles and lights			6,000.00	6,000.00	
31-Aug-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - playground			2,116.34	2,116.34	
20-Sep-16	Mainland Common - community facilities improvement			18,577.53	18,577.53	
07-Oct-16	Sheldrake Heights - playground			25,000.00	25,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Lakeside Ball field bleachers			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Belchers Park - benches			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Hanging basket brackets			5,000.00	5,000.00	
07-Oct-16	Beechville Lakeside Timberlea School - playground			30,000.00	30,000.00	
13-Oct-16	Munroe Subdivision Park - upgrades and fencing			15,000.00	15,000.00	
25-Oct-16	Clayton Park Beechville Lakeside Timberlea - community signs			589.98	589.98	
5-Mar-17	Clayton Park Trail - upgrade			20,000.00	20,000.00	
5-Mar-17	Community signage - Clayton Park West			16,887.12	16,887.12	

	District Capital Funds Councillor Richard Zurawski District 12					
Date	CCV02012/CCV02112	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
30-Jun-17	Beechville Education Society - tents and bouncing castle		3,000.00		3,000.00	
	Total	341,045.66	3,000.00	247,045.66	250,045.66	91,000.0

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Matt Whitman District 13					
Date	CCV02013/CCV02113	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02113 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
in26	CCV02013 Funds Carried Forward	19,585.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Mar-14	St. Margaret's Bay - purchase of community signage			120.00	120.00	
29-May-15	Hooked Rug Museum - signage			200.02	200.02	<u> </u>
22-Nov-16	Anthony Lane, Seabright - community signage			207.00	207.00	
23-Jan-17	Hammonds Plains Tennis and Pickle Ball Court			25,058.29	25,058.29	
22-Apr-17	Maritime Disc Golf Association - disc golf baskets		2,500.00		2,500.00	
22-Apr-17	The Crosswalk Safety Society of Nova Scotia - flags		200.00		200.00	
22-Apr-17	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association - radar sign		7,357.13		7,357.13	· , · · ,
22-Арг-17	St. Margaret's Bay Stewardship Association - chimney and fireplace repair		5,000.00		5,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Saint Marguerite Bourgeoys Parish - storage shed		4,250.00		4,250.00	
03-May-17	Saint Andrew's - Saint Mark's United Church Hall - replacement of windows and siding for church hall		5,000.00		5,000.00	200 A
21-Jun-17	Royal Canadian Legion Branch 116, St. Margaret's Bay - ceiling in the Community Hall			5,000.00	5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Community Transportation Society /Bay Rides - new minivan		5,000.00		5,000.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Community Centre - new chairs		3,000.00		3,000.00	
/ 10.1111-1/	Peggy's Cove Area Festival of the Arts Society - board signage for festival		1,500.00		1,500.00	
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret's Bay Area Rails Area Rails to Trails Association - Puddle Bridge deck and stringer		5,500.00		5,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Pickle Ball Association - portable pickle ball equipment		2,000.00		2,000.00	

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Matt Whitman District 13					
Date	CCV02013/CCV02113	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
21-Jun-17	St. Margaret Sailing Club - replacement coach boat and outboard motor		2,500.00		2,500.00	
21-Jun-17	Hammonds Plains Baseball Association - back stop platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
21-Jun-17	William Black Community Hall - new windows		6,555.00		6,555.00	
21-Jun-17	Neighbourhood Association of Uplands Park - garden and seating area		4,800.00		4,800.00	
21-Jun-17	1st Hammonds Plains Scouts - kitchen supply duffle bags and tent		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Juniper Silver Birch Property Owners Association - safety signage for private road		500.00		500.00	<u> </u>
30-Jun-17	The Tantallon Centennial Athletic Club - canteen roof repair		2,415.00		2,415.00	<u> </u>
30-Jun-17	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society - supplies for youth training camps		1,000.00		1,000.00	
	Total	113,585.31	64,077.13	30,585.31	94,662.44	18,922.87

	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Lisa Blackburn					
	District 14					
Date	CCV02014/CCV02114	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02114 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02014 Funds Carried Forward	45,735.31				
	Description of Expenditures					
28-Mar-14	Lucasville Community Tutoring Program - purchase of computer and printer			1,500.01	1,500.01	
17-Sep-15	Springfield Lake Recreation Association - upgrades to audio and video equipment			4,000.00	4,000.00	
29-Jun-16	Beaver Bank Kinsac - playground			15,000.00	15,000.00	
22-Mar-17	Springfield Lake Recreation Centre - new lighting and outdoor electronic sign		30,000.00		30,000.00	
29-Mar-17	Sackville Rivers Association - digital microscope			1,000.00	1,000.00	
20-Apr-17	Acadia Recreation Club Society - garden materials		8,475.00		8,475.00	
28-Apr-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Lions Club - stacking chairs		12,748.00		12,748.00	
26-May-17	Halifax RC Park Society - capital upgrade to the radio control track		300.00		300.00	
31-May-17	Sackville Business Association - pride crosswalk		1,000.00		1,000.00	
05-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Community Centre - tables and chairs	250 Z	4,000.00		4,000.00	
22-Jun-17	Sackville Seniors Advisory Council - carpet for carpet bowling and balls		4,000.00		4,000.00	
27-Jun-17	Metroworks Employment Association - freezer		3,000.00		3,000.00	205
27-Jun-17	Beaver Bank Kinsac Elementary School Parent Teacher Association - bike rack		675.94		675.94	
						9-1 fi
	Total	139,735.31	64,198.94	21,500.01	85,698.95	54,036.3

	District Capital Funds	.049.46323			ar 1400 - 1446 - 4446 (1999).	He -
	Deputy Mayor Steve Craig					
2	District 15				1	
Date	CCV02015/CCV02115	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02115 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02015 Funds Carried Forward	9,183.33				
	Description of Expenditures	Constraints (A				
09-Feb-17	Benches for Sackville Trails - Bedford/Sackville greenway			8,500.00	8,500.00	n an
21-Mar-17	Acadia Park Capital Upgrades			683.33	683.33	
21-Apr-17	Acadia Recreation Club Society - garden materials		8,475.00		8,475.00	
27-Apr-17	Sack - A - Wa building			50,000.00	50,000.00	
02-Jun-17	Beacon House Interfaith Society - drop off shelter construction		7,000.00		7,000.00	
02-Jun-17	St. Francis by the Lakes Anglican Church - LED community sign		21,698.75		21,698.75	
14-Jun-17	Sackville Community Development Association - display case for Lieutenant Governor's Community Spirit Award		1,750.00		1,750.00	
27-Jun-17	Metroworks Employment Association - freezer		3,000.00		3,000.00	
2010						
						1: x-
	Total	103,183.33	41,923.75	59,183.33	101,107.08	2,076

2.110	District Capital Funds					
	Councillor Tim Outhit					
Date	District 16 CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
	CCV02116 Budget 2017/18	94,000.00				
	CCV02016 Funds Carried Forward	94,620.82				
	Description of Expenditures					
05-Nov-15	Bedford Community Christmas Lighting			5,000.00	5,000.00	
05-Feb-16	Bedford Community Police office - traffic speed box			6,000.00	6,000.00	
17-Mar-16	Nine Mile and Oceanview Drive Playground			15,214.39	15,214.39	
17-Mar-16	Eaglewood School Playground Upgrades			5,543.94	5,543.94	
30-Mar-16	Sunnyside Elementary Home and School Association -			5,000.00	5,000.00	
13-May-16	Community Gardens (Ivany Place and Hemlock Ravine) - community garden beds			4,779.62	4,779.62	
30-Jun-16	Bedford Library - defibrillator			119.24	119.24	
24-Aug-16	Panorama Court - curb repair			1,504.33	1,504.33	
19-Sep-16	Hanging Flower Baskets			589.24	589.24	
30-Sep-16	Bedford Highway railings painting			382.92	382.92	
17-Oct-16	Bedford street banners			19.19	19.19	
10-Nov-16	Portable speed box / radar system			4,000.00	4,000.00	(法) (武)
16-Jan-17	Fish Hatchery Park Lighting			7,000.00	7,000.00	
22-Feb-17	Street hanging baskets - Bedford Highway			1,919.77	1,919.77	
08-Mar-17	Canada 150 and Bedford Day's banners		9,385.74	80.23	9,465.97	
22-Mar-17	Winter street banners			5.58	5.58	
27-Mar-17	Bedford street banners	1 1 to 2 years		94.19	94.19	
22-Apr-17	Northwood Care Bedford Inc community garden		5,000.00		5,000.00	34 7

	District Capital Funds	undit s				
	Councillor Tim Outhit					
Date	District 16 CCV02016/CCV02116	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Commitments	Total Actual Expenditures & Commitments	Available
22-Apr-17	Full Gospel Church - dirt track repairs		1,000.00		1,000.00	
22-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater Halifax (Dartmouth North Site) - Music IQ program equipment		3,800.00		3,800.00	
05-May-17	Spring Street Tennis Court - practice back board			4,000.00	4,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Basin Yacht Club - signal flags	20 - 202	2,000.00		2,000.00	
08-May-17	Bedford Sprouts Community Garden - planter boxes		770.89	89.39	860.28	
12-May-17	Waterfront Drive, Dewolf Park - landscaping			5,000.00	5,000.00	
12-May-17	Bedford Minor Baseball Association - announcer's platform		4,000.00		4,000.00	
12-May-17	Fort Sackville Foundation - material for historical exhibit		1,000.00		1,000.00	
16-May-17	Bedford Days Mural			2,500.00	2,500.00	
16-May-17	Canada 150 - floodlights			2,866.49	2,866.49	<u> </u>
19-May-17	Bedford Summer Banners installation		5,635.88	364.95	6,000.83	
02-Jun-17	Bedford Business Association - Canada 150 video		5,000.00		5,000.00	
19-Jun-17	Pride crosswalk			4,000.00	4,000.00	
23-Jun-17	Dewolf Park - washroom mural repairs and restoration		521.43		521.43	
······						
	Total	188,620.82	38,113.94	76,073.47	114,187.41	74,433.

Attachment #5

Report of Expenditures in the Councillors' District Activity Funds to June 30, 2017

SUMMARY COUNCILLORS' DISTRICT ACTIVITY FUNDS April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017

Orders	Actual Expenditures	Budget	Available
DISTRICT 1 - Steve Streatch	1,306.66	4,312.50	3,005.84
DISTRICT 2 - David Hendsbee	1,956.66	4,312.50	2,355.84
DISTRICT 3 - Bill Karsten	1,431.66	4,312.50	2,880.84
DISTRICT 4 - Lorelei Nicoll	2,430.91	4,312.50	1,881.59
DISTRICT 5 - Sam Austin	1,656.66	4,312.50	2,655.84
DISTRICT 6 - Tony Mancini	1,733.66	4,312.50	2,578.84
DISTRICT 7 - Waye Mason	870.42	4,312.50	3,442.08
DISTRICT 8 - Lindell Smith	666.66	4,312.50	3,645.84
DISTRICT 9 - Shawn Cleary	1,423.66	4,312.50	2,888.84
DISTRICT 10 - Russell Walker	2,333.66	4,312.50	1,978.84
DISTRICT 11 - Steve Adams	2,425.66	4,312.50	1,886.84
DISTRICT 12 - Richard Zurawski	2,323.66	4,312.50	1,988.84
DISTRICT 13 - Matt Whitman	2,040.00	4,312.50	2,272.50
DISTRICT 14 - Lisa Blackburn	2,707.00	4,312.50	1,605.50
DISTRICT 15 - Steve Craig	2,406.66	4,312.50	1,905.84
DISTRICT 16 - Tim Outhit	2,723.66	4,312.50	1,588.84
Total	30,437.25	69,000.00	38,562.75

	District Activity Funds			
	Councillors Steve Streatch District 1 - AD300001			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
20-Apr-17	Waverley / Fall River / Beaver Bank Volunteers Committee		250.00	
22-Apr-17	Fall River Chapel - River Lakes Compassion Project Community Clean Up		100.00	
3-May-17	Nova Scotia Selects Baseball 17U baseball team		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
5-Jun-17	Lockview High Grad Committee		150.00	
19-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
27-Jun-17	Lakeview Homeowners' Association		300.00	
27-Jun-17	Football Nova Scotia - football team		300.00	
				1
R				
		4,312.50	1,306.66	3,005.

	Councillor David Hendsbe District 2 - AD300002	90		-
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Auburn Drive High School Safe Graduation Committee		125.00	
10-Apr-17	Duncan MacMillan High School 2017 Safe Graduation		125.00	
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00	
22-Apr-17	The Old School Gathering Place		50.00	
22-Apr-17	Nova Scotia Canada Games Men's Softball		100.00	
8-May-17	Community Campus Vision Association		500.00	
15-May-17	Eastern Shore District High School Prom and Safe Grad Committee		125.00	
15-May-17	New Beginnings Ministers - volunteer recognition weekend festivities		100.00	. ////
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00	
19-May-17	1st Lawrencetown Scout Troop		100.00	e fi
14-Jun-17	Eastern Shore Minor Hockey Association - girls program		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
19-Jun-17	Samuel R. Balcom Centre Association		100.00	
21-Jun-17	Shoreline District Girl Guides	P	100.00	<u> </u>
21-Jun-17	Lake Echo Lakers Basebali		100.00	
21-Jun-17	United Board of Trade - Mosher River		65.00	
				2 <u></u>
100		4,312.50	1,956.66	2,355

District Activity Funds Councillor Bill Karsten District 3 - AD300003						
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available		
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50				
6-Apr-17	Eastern Passage Minor Baseball Association		150.00			
25-Apr-17	Prince Andrew High School - Road to VIMY 100		100.00	5		
28-Apr-17	EPEC Community Junior Prom 2017		100.00	<u></u>		
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00			
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66			
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00	*** ****		
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00			
19-May-17	1st Portland Estates Group Committee		150.00	······································		
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00			
14-Jun-17	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team		75.00			
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00			
15-Jun-17	Portland Estate and Hills Residents' Association		300.00	· · · · · ·		
26-Jun-17	Halifax County Seniors Zone 15		100.00			
30-Jun-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00			
2						
				- 1927 -		
		4,312.50	1,431.66	2,880		

	District Activity			<u> </u>
	Councillor Lorelei N			
Date	District 4 - AD3000 Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Heritage Trust of Nova Scotia			
10-Apr-17	The Club Inclusion		100.00	
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		57.25	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		50.00	
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		66.66	
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00	
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		100.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		50.00	
5-Jun-17	and the second and th		67.00	
5-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Midget Girls Lacrosse		100.00	
5-Jun-17	Cole Harbour Harvest Festival Society		1,000.00	
	Nova Scotia Lacrosse Provincial Bantam Team		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
21-Jun-17	The Welcome Barbeque Association		100.00	
21-Jun-17	Halifax County Seniors Council Zone 15		100.00	
26-Jun-17	Westphal Cole Harbour Firefighters Association		100.00	
30-Jun-17	Colby Sailfish Parent Association		100.00	
<u>8</u>				
9.43M		4,312.50	2,430.91	1,881

District Activity Funds Councillors Sam Austin District 5 - AD300005						
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available		
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50				
6-Арг-17	The Tema Conter Memorial Trust		100.00			
6-Apr-17	Healing Animal Scars		100.00			
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00			
8-May-17	Downtown Dartmouth Business Commission		500.00			
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00			
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66			
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00			
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00	a		
19-May-17	The Take Action Society Awake - A - Thon		200.00	2		
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00	, <u> </u>		
14-Jun-17	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team		75.00	<u> </u>		
14-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Midget Girls Lacrosse		75.00	30		
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00			
30-Jun-17	Nantucket Place Seniors		150.00			
1						
xt.						
		4,312.50		- His Mar		

District Activity Funds Councillor Tony Mancini District 6 - AD300006						
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available		
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50				
20-Apr-17	Boys and Girls Club of Greater Halifax		100.00			
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00			
3-May-17	Tail Chase 5K, dog - friendly chip timed race		100.00			
8-May-17	Basketball Nova Scotia - basketball team		100.00			
16-May-17	The Take Action Society, annual Awake A - Thon event		200.00			
16-May-17	Kdanco Dance Society - dance group		100.00			
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00			
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	<u> </u>		
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		50.00			
17-May-17	Summer Swim Provincial 2017		100.00			
31-May-17	Young Adult Cancer Canada Inc.		50.00			
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00			
6-Jun-17	The Walk for Muscular Dystrophy		100.00			
14-Jun-17	Dartmouth United U11A Club - soccer team		75.00			
14-Jun-17	Kin Club of Halifax		100.00			
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	2		
30-Jun-17	New Beginnings Church Ministers		75.00			
30-Jun-17	Canadian Pony Club		100.00			
		4,312.50	1,733.66	2,578		

	District Activity F	unds		-
	Councillor Waye Mas District 7 - AD30000			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
3-May-17	Saint Mary's Elementary School - Parent Teacher Association			
8-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		200.00	<u> </u>
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		50.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	te jie i
14-Jun-17	Imhotep's Legacy Academy		180.00	
14-Jun-17	Lacrosse Nova Scotia Female Bantam Team		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
			40.00	
*) <u> </u>				
<u> </u>				
				<u> </u>
510				-
		_ +		<u> </u>
		4,312.50	870.42	3,442

	District Activity F			100 jajún
	Councillors Linde			
	District 8 - AD30	0008		
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
15-May-17	Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	2
17-May-17	Veith House		100.00	
19-May-17	CanadaPlays Association		50.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
22-Jun-17	Halifax Developmental Centre for Early Learning		100.00	
22-Jun-17	Mulgrave Park Caring and Learning Centre		150.00	
22-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		50.00	
				6
		25		
				0. (R
186				
- 1				
7. Del				
a a				
		4,312.50	666.66	3,645

	District Activity I	Funds		
	Councillors Shawn C District 9 - AD3000			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
3-May-17	Camp Courage		100.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	C (5
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
26-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		150.00	(* 14 × 14
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	a
2-Jun-17	City Kidds Escape Society		500.00	45. (J
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
26-Jun-17	Westend Family Initiative Society		150.00	
30-Jun-17	Stoneridge Community Barbeque		150.00	
30-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		150.00	
			100.00	-
				-
				4
		4,312.50	1,423.66	2,888

5	District Activity Fu			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	District 10 - AD300010	<u> </u>		
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
20-Apr-17	Clayton Park Junior High School Advisory Council		300.00	
22-Apr-17	Ecole Grosvenor - Wentworth Park School Parent Teacher Group		200.00	
28-Apr-17	The Fairview Community Association		500.00	
28-Apr-17	The Dynamic Robotic Duo - youth robotics team		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
14-Jun-17	Fairview Historical Society		500.00	÷
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		50.00	
30-Jun-17	Red Bear Healing Home Society		250.00	
k				
				-
				2
				<i></i>
-				
		4,312.50	2,333.66	1,978

<u>-</u>	District Activity Fun Councillor Steve Adams			
	District 11 - AD300011			
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
19-Apr-17	Prospect Peninsula Residents' Association		600.00	
25-Apr-17	The Resource Opportunities Centre		500.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	12
26-May-17	Sambro School Parent Teacher Association		200.00	
26-May-16	Family SOS Association		250.00	
31-May-17	Earl Francis Memorial Legion - Spryfield Branch 152		159.00	
14-Jun-17	Resource Opportunities Centre - Prospect Road Community Centre		250.00	· · · ·
21-Jun-17	Brookside Community Homeowners' Association		200.00	
27-Jun-17	Prospect Road Seniors Group		200.00	
				n <u>2</u>
8				
	0			
				,
ann a				<u>n x</u> c
		4,312.50	2,425.66	1,886

<u> </u>	District Activity Fun			_
	Councillors Richard Zuraw District 12 - AD300012	ski		
Date	Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
28-Apr-17	Ecole Grosvenor Wentworth Parent Teacher Group - spring fair		100.00	
28-Apr-17	Basketball Nova Scotia U14 Team - basketball team		50.00	
28-Apr-17	Beechvile Education Society		300.00	
28-Apr-17	Team Work Cooperative		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
3-May-17	Timberlea Minor Softball Association		500.00	
3-May-17	Nova Scotia Youth Baseball U17 - baseball team		75.00	
8-May-17	Basketball Nova Scotia - basketball team		75.00	
8-May-17	Immigrant Services Association of Nova Scotia (ISANS)		100.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	<u> </u>
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association	- 	67.00	6 <u>1</u>
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	· · · · · ·
19-Jun-17	Timberlea Seniors		250.00	
30-Jun-17	Park West Patent - Teacher Association		200.00	
30-Jul-17	Beechville, Lakeside, Timberlea Today Association		300.00	
				<u></u>
		4,312.50	2,323.66	1,988

	District Activity Fu	nds		
	Councillor Matt Whitma			
Date	District 13 - AD300013 Payee	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	Canadian Youth Remembrance Society		300.00	
10-Apr-17	Five Island Lake Estates Homeowner's Association		150.00	
10-Apr-17	Healing Animals Scars		100.00	
22-Apr-17	Roots and Boots Forest School Society		500.00	
22-Apr-17	The Bay Chorale		100.00	
28-Apr-17	St. Margaret's Bay and Area Association for Community Living		300.00	
28-Apr-17	Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada		100.00	
28-Apr-17	Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada - bike fundraising		100.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		250.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
26-Jun-17	Genuine Progress Index Atlantic Society		100.00	
· · · · ·				
nk				
		4,312.50	2,040.00	2,272

31-May-17 Team Heather's Hope 31-May-17 Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association 31-May-17 Community Outreach Meal Event 6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group			
5-Apr-17 Canadian Cancer Sackville Relay for Life 6-Apr-17 2nd Beaver Bank Group - scouts 28-Apr-17 Somme Branch Legion Branch 31 3-May-17 Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre 8-May-17 2nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop 16-May-17 Ummah Mosque and Community Centre 31-May-17 Team Heather's Hope 31-May-17 Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association 31-May-17 Community Outreach Meal Event 6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
6-Apr-172nd Beaver Bank Group - scouts28-Apr-17Somme Branch Legion Branch 313-May-17Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre8-May-172nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group	4,312.50		
6-Apr-172nd Beaver Bank Group - scouts28-Apr-17Somme Branch Legion Branch 313-May-17Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre8-May-172nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group		250.00	
28-Apr-17Somme Branch Legion Branch 313-May-17Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre8-May-172nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group		300.00	
3-May-17Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre8-May-172nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group		500.00	
8-May-172nd Beaver Bank Jamboree - scout troop16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group		250.00	
16-May-17Ummah Mosque and Community Centre31-May-17Team Heather's Hope31-May-17Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association31-May-17Community Outreach Meal Event6-Jun-17Colville Home Owners' Group		500.00	
31-May-17 Team Heather's Hope 31-May-17 Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association 31-May-17 Community Outreach Meal Event 6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group		50.00	
31-May-17 Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association 31-May-17 Community Outreach Meal Event 6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group		200.00	
6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group		67.00	<u> </u>
6-Jun-17 Colville Home Owners' Group		250.00	
14-Jun-17 Partners for Care		300.00	
		40.00	· · · · · ·
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	4,312.50	2,707.00	1,605

	Deputy Mayor Steve Cr	ls		
Date	District 15 - AD30001 Payee	5 Budget	Actual Expenditures	Available
1-Арг-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
5-Apr-17	Lake District Recreation Association		1,000.00	<u> </u>
5-Apr-17	Canadian Cancer Society - Sackville Relay for Life		250.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	<u></u>
3-May-17	Nova Scotia Youth Select Baseball 17U baseball team		100.00	
8-May-17	Caudle Park Elementary School Parent Teacher Association		200.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	<u> </u>
16-May-17	Auburn Drive High School - School Advisory Council		100.00	
31-May-17	Community Outreach Meal Event		250.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
30-Jun-17	Basketball Nova Scotia - basketball team		150.00	
30-Jun-17	Baseball Nova Scotia - baseball team		100.00	
				· · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
				<u> </u>
2 <u></u>				
		4,312.50	2,406.66	1,905

	District Activity Fu	nds		
	Councillor Tim Outhin			
	District 16 - AD300016	<u>6 </u>	Actual	
Date	Payee	Budget	Expenditures	Available
1-Apr-17	Approved 17/18 budget	4,312.50		
10-Apr-17	IWK 5K - In Memory of Jessica		1,000.00	
10-Apr-17	Ecole Grosvenor Wentworth Parent Teacher Group - spring fair		200.00	
3-May-17	Sharks of the Atlantic Research and Conservation Centre		100.00	
3-May-17	Fort Sackville Foundation		300.00	
12-May-17	Nova Scotia Youth Select Baseball 17U baseball team		150.00	
16-May-17	1st Bedford Scouting Group		150.00	
16-May-17	Ummah Mosque and Community Centre		50.00	9
16-May-17	36th Halifax Scout Group		66.66	
19-May-17	Coalition for Kids International		200.00	
26-May-17	Nova Scotia Lacrosse Provincial Bantam Team		100.00	
31-May-17	Xplosion Women's Tackle Football Association		67.00	
5-Jun-17	Nova Scotia Provincial Midget Lacrosse Team		100.00	
14-Jun-17	Partners for Care		40.00	
22-Jun-17	Halifax Cheer Elite Co - Operative Limited		100.00	
27-Jun-17	Halifax Robotics		100.00	
		4,312.50	2,723.66	1,588

Report of Changes in the Recreation Area Rate Accounts to June 30, 2017

Halifax Regional Municipality Continuity Schedule of Recreation Area Rated Accounts First Quarter June 30, 2017

Area Rated Recreation Account	Opening Deficit (Surplus) April 1, 2017	Revenue April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017	Expenditures April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017	Current Year's Deficit (Surplus) April 1 to June 30, 2017	Accumulated Deficit (Surplus) as of June 30, 2017
Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association	1,472	(900)		(900)	572
Sackville Heights Elementary School	(69,904)	(64,900)	50,456	(14,444)	(84,348)
Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	(17,953)	(5,400)	7,988	2,588	(15,365)
White Hills Residents Association	(148,341)	(6,900)	•3	(6,900)	(155,241)
Lost Creek Community Association	(22,908)	(3,900)	-	(3,900)	(26,808)
Waterstone Neighbourhood Association	(40,161)	-	*	1473 1	(40,161)
Ketch Harbour Residents Association	(4,906)	(2,600)	6,792	4,192	(714)
Mineville Community Association	(28,588)	(2,700)	2,266	(434)	(29,022)
Three Brooks Homeowners Association	(2,198)	(2,700)	1,810	(890)	(3,088)
Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association	(144,728)	(12,800)	206	(12,594)	(157,322)
Highland Park Ratepayers Association	(38,437)	(2,300)	3,200	900	(37,537)
Birch Bear Woods Homeowners Association	(67)		-	-	(67)
Kingswood Ratepayers Association	(309,843)	(16,200)	7,257	(8,943)	(318,786)
Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	(91,723)	(22,300)	7,949	(14,351)	(106,074)
Glengarry Estates		-		-	
Westwood Hills Residents Association	(151,739)	(8,700)	33,369	24,669	(127,070)
Musquodoboit Harbour	(32,370)	()		- construction activity	(32,370)
Hammonds Plains Common Rate	(374,428)	(.)	-		(374,428)
Grand Lake/Oakfield Community Centre	(15,058)	(6,000)	3,540	(2,460)	(17,518)
District 3 Area Rated Capital Fund	321	-	-		321
Maplewood Subdivision	(130,054)	(4,600)	2.624	(1,976)	(132,030)
Silversides Residents Association	(25,570)	(4,100)		(4,100)	(29,670)
Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Village Homeowners Association	(11,909)	(1,600)	802	(798)	(12,707)
Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River Ratepayers Association	(101,328)	(50,100)	5,980	(44,120)	(145,448)
Totals	(1,760,420)	(218,700)	134,239	(84,461)	(1,844,881)

Frame Subdivision Homeowners Association Cost Center: C101		211	Provide funding for neighbourhood improvement programs, recreation development and social activities		
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(900.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(900.00)			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	1,471.99 571.99			
	eights Elementary School		Maintenance and operations of community centre pr		
ost Center:			meeting rooms, site for Boys & Girls Club, senior citizens program, playground, garden and trail		
iscal Year:	2017/18				
jL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
201	Area Rate Residential	(57,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
202	Area Rate Commercial	(6,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
206	Area Rate Resource	(100.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
01	Telephone	610.18	Eastlink/Bell Aliant	Telephone Expense	
:02	Courier/Postage	104.29	Unique Delivery Service	Delivery Service	
104	Janitorial Services	112.63	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order	
808	Snow Removal	458.86	HRM Internal Work Order	Snow Removal	
312	Refuse Collection	564.66	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Expense Reimbursement	
	Contract Services	37,547.45	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	Monthly Payroll	
99	Cleaning/Sanitary Supplies	1,170.99	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order	
399 107					
399 107 506	Heating Fuel	3,781.25	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order	
399 407 506 507	Heating Fuel Electricity	3,973.03	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order HRM Work Order	
399 407 506 507 508	Heating Fuel Electricity Water	3,973.03 1,085.76	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre		
399 407 606 607 608 612 200	Heating Fuel Electricity	3,973.03	Sackville Heights Community & Cultural Centre	HRM Work Order	

123	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(14,444.25)
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(69,904.26)
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(84,348.51)

Glen Arbour Homeowners Association

Provides neighbourhood improvement programs, recreational development,

Cost Center: C107

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

environmental improvement and various social activities

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201 6603 6701 6906 6910 6933 6941	Area Rate Residential Grounds & Landscaping Equipment Purchase Licenses & Agreement Signage Community Events Playground Equipment	(5,400.00) 598.00 161.66 715.76 6,253.12 225.00 34.49	Glen Arbour Homeowners Association Glen Arbour Homeowners Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement	
9000	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017 Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	2,588.03 (17,952.92) (15,364.89)			

White Hills Residents Association

Provide funding for enhancements to the subdivision entrance way, park and lake access

Cost Center:	C108
Fiscal Vear	2017/19

Fiscal Year: GL#	2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(6,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(6,900.00)			·····
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(148,341.25) (155,241.25)			
Lost Creek	Community Association		Provide funding for development of parkland		
Cost Center:	C111				
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	<u> </u>
4201 5508	Area Rate Residential Recovery External Parties	(2,700.00) (1,200.00)	NS Health Authority	Area Rate Revenue Donation	

	1	
en gemätiken	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(3,900.00)
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(22,908.13)
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(26,808.13)

Waterstone Neighbourhood Association		Provide funding over a three year period for the development of recreational amenities for the community		
Cost Center:	C112			5) · ·
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017			
	Solance of Activity to June 30, 2017	•		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(40,160.56)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(40,160.56)		
(etch Harbo	our Residents Association		Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Resid	dents Association: enhance recreation opportunities and
				dents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and
Cost Center:	C114		Fund activities for the Ketch Harbour Area Resid wellness of residents	dents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and
Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	C114 2017/18		wellness of residents	
Cost Center:	C114	Amount	wellness of residents	dents Association; enhance recreation opportunities and Description
Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	C114 2017/18		wellness of residents	Description
Cost Center: Fiscal Year: SL#	C114 2017/18 GL Description	Amount (2,600.00) 1,151.45	wellness of residents	Description Area Rate Revenue
Cost Center: iscal Year: 11# 201 607 705	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	(2,600.00)	wellness of residents Vendor	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power
Cost Center: iscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	(2,600.00) 1,151.45	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue
Cost Center: iiscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705 933	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch
Cost Center: iscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705 933 003	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00 200.00	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair
Cost Center: iscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Community Events	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00 200.00 98.20	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch 2016-17 Christams Party
Cost Center: iscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705 933 003	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Community Events Insurance	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00 200.00 98.20 2,413.00	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch 2016-17 Christams Party Eisenhauer Insurance
Cost Center: iscal Year: iL# 201 607 705 705 933 003	C114 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Electricity Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Equipment Repairs & Maintenance Community Events Insurance Bank Charges	(2,600.00) 1,151.45 2,875.00 200.00 98.20 2,413.00 54.31	wellness of residents Vendor Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association Ketch Harbour Residents Association	Description Area Rate Revenue NS Power Kidare Construction Hall Roof Repair Lucinda Woodard - Float Launch 2016-17 Christams Party Eisenhauer Insurance

Mineville Community Association

Improve and maintain community multi-use facility and parks, summer student salaries

Cost Center: C115

Cost Center: C117

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6202 6299 6310 6399 6603 6705 6711 6906 6910 6933 8003	Area Rate Residential Courier/Postage Other Office Expenses Outside Personnel Contract Services Grounds & Landscaping Equipment Repair & Maintenance Communication System Licenses & Agreement Signage Community Events Insurance Policy/Premium	(2,700.00) 9.78 111.80 120.67 337.77 97.12 528.85 228.24 31.15 139.15 361.85 300.00	Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Eastlink Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association Mineville Community Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Student Summer Jobs Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Internet Service Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(433.62)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(28,588.37) (29,021.99)		

Three Brooks Homeowners Association

Fund recreational activities for the Three Brooks Residents Association; trail maintenance, social activities,

playground upkeep, beach security

research rearr	4421/10			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201 6207 6299 6603 6906 6911 6933 8017	Area Rate Residential Office Supplies Other Office Expenses Grounds & Landscaping Licenses & Agreement Facilities Rental Community Events Bank Charges	(2,700.00) 273.91 105.00 324.23 31.15 113.75 931.62 30.36	Three Brook Homeowners Association Three Brook Homeowners Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement Expense Reimbursement
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(889.98)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(2,197.53)		

Haliburton Highbury Homeowners Association

Development of parkland, playground and trails. Surplus to be used for Abbey Road Park/Rink development

Cost Center: C120

Fiscal Year:	2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201 6912	Area Rate Residential Advertising/Promotion	(12,800.00) 206.49	Haliburton Hills Homeowners Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(12,593.51)			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(144,727.69) (157,321.20)			

Highland Park Ratepayers Association

Provide equipment & maintenance to recreational and common areas; organize & facilitate community

Cost Center: Fiscal Year:			building & fellowship events; liaison and lobby for services and benefits on behalf of Highland Park Subdivision		
GL#	2017/18 GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(2,300.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
6204	Computer S/W & License	179.95	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	Stephanie Adams	
6704	Equipment Rental	360.00	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	Expense Reimbursement Knocker Soccer	
6904	Travel - Out of Town	1,341.57	Mistake in Posting	Will be removed in July 2017	
6933	Community Events	1,022.75	Highland Park Ratepayers Association	June 24th Family Day	
8003	Insurance Policy/Premium	296.00	Bay Insurance	Insurance	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	900.27			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(38,437.46)			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(37,537.19)			

Cost Center: C1	oods Homeowners Association		Provide funding for the construction of	new signage for the subdivision	
Fiscal Year: 20	017/18				
GL# GL	Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	

9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(66.82)
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(66.82)

Kingswood Ratepayers Association

Community organization with primary focus on social events, local schooling issues and parkland development

Cost Center: C135

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(16,200.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6399	Contract Services	1,380.00	Cumberland Paving & Contracting	Multipurpose Court
5911	Facilities Rental	300.00	Cornerstone Wesleyan Church	Yearly rental for the executive monthly meeting room
6933	Community Events	3,077.20	Kraken Entertainment	June Community Event Movie
6933	Community Events	2,500.00	Glow Parties	June Community Event
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(8,942.80)	all of the second se	
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(309,843.24)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(318,786.04)		
Prospect I	Road & Area Recreation Association		Provide recreational needs of community; pla	vgrounds, tot lots, parks & sports fields

Cost Center: C140

Fiscal Year: 2017/18

Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor Description	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(21,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue
4206 6202	Area Rate Resource Courier/Postage	(400.00) 67.78	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association	Area Rate Revenue Expense Reimbursement
6399	Contract Services	354.86	Royal Environmental Inc.	Summer Rentals of washrooms
6399	Contract Services	402.50	Skedaddle Human Wildlife	Wildlife Cleanup
6399	Contract Services	805.00	Atlantic Wharf Builders	Install Ramp & Float
6607 6705	Electricity	573.79	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense
8001	Equipment - R&M Transfer Outside Agency	4,745.02 1,000.00	Prospect Road & Area Recreation Association Erica Royal	GD Equipment Rentals Grant
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(14,351.05)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(91,723.19)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(106,074.24)		

Glengarry Estates		Provide funding for the construction of a new playground for the subdivision		
Cost Center:	C142			
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9001	Current Yr. Surplus/Deficit	2	Glengarry Estates	Closure of Area Rate
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	-		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	· · · ·		
	Hills Residents Association		Provide neighbourhood improvement programs and recre	ational development within community
Cost Center:				
Fiscal Year:				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(8,700.00)		Area Rate Revenue
6299	Other Office Expense	93.67	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
6933 8003	Community Events	163.35	Westwood Hills Residents Association	Expense Reimbursement
8024	Insurance Policy/Premium Transf to/fr Capital	1,125.00 31,987.28	AP Reid Insurance Wrights Lake Dock CPX01331	Policy
-			Wrights Lake Dock CPX01551	Shared Funding
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	24,669.30		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(151,739.31)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(127,070.01)		
Musquodob	oit Harbour		Provide funds for donations to community organizations	
Cost Center:	C160			
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
1201	Area Rate Residential			Area Rate Revenue
1206	Area Rate Resource			Area Rate Revenue
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	-	5	
000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(32,369.82)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	100,000.021		

	Plains Common Rate		Provide funds for community playgrounds and recreation projects		
Cost Center:					
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential			Area Rate Revenue	
4202	Area Rate Commercial			Area Rate Revenue	
2	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017				
2					
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(374,428.16) (374,428.16)			
	/ Oakfield Community Centre		Provide community centre maintenance; loan payments,	two new furnaces, floor tile, parking lot	
Cost Center:			improvements, fencing		
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(5,900.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
4206	Area Rate Resource	(100.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
6607	Electricity	. 45.45	Nova Scotia Power	Power Expense	
6705	Equipment R&M	623.30	PlayPower TI. Canada Inc.	C-Spring	
6610	Other Interest	438.03	Halifax Regional Municipality	Loan Interest	
8012	Principal on Debenture	2,433.50	Halifax Regional Municipality	Principal on Loan	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(2,459.72)			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(15,057.91)			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(17,517.63)			
	ea Rated Capital Fund		Provide funds for debenture payments; repairs and maint	tenance for Lawrencetown Community Centre and	
Cost Center:	C185		funding of new (approved May 2010) Porter's Lake Comm	unity Centre	
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
SL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	

	Balance of Activity to June 20, 2017	- Starten - Star
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	•
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	321.28
10	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	321.28

Cash Cashan			Association to foster and promote social, phy	
Cost Center:	C190		maintenance of parkland; recreation improve	ments in subdivision
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	14 600 001		Area Rate Revenue
6906	Licenses & Agreements	(4,600.00) 31.15	Registry of Joint Stock Companies	Annual Fee
6910	Signage	45.29	Maplewood Subdivision	Signage
6933	Community Events	2,497.11	Renay Lefebvre	Kraken Entertainment June 24 event
6933	Community Events	50.00	Kelli Skinner	Deposit Street BBQ Party
oto tarana augus	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(1,976.45)		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(130,054.34)		
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(132,030.79)		
Silversides Residents Association		Provide recreational facilities; including beach with lifeguards and swimming classes, tennis court, baseball		
Cost Center:			diamond and playground equipment	
Fiscal Year:	2017/18			
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description
4201	Area Rate Residential	(4,100.00)		Area Rate Revenue
		()=====)		
~i - <u>ta5</u>	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(4,100.00)		
0000	Prior Vr. (Cumbus) (DeSait	(25,550,00)		
9000	PHOT TE USUPDIUS// Deficit	1/5 564 493		
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit (Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(25,569.99) (29,669.99)		
			Develop, promote, administer programs and a	ctivities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay
Fox Hollow	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017		Develop, promote, administer programs and a Village and the enjoyment of the residents	ctivities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay
Fox Hollow Homeown	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association			ctivities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center:	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association			ctivities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year:	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198		Village and the enjoyment of the residents	ctivities for the improvement of Fox Hollow at St Margaret's Bay Description
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 4201	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18	<u>(29,669.99)</u>	Village and the enjoyment of the residents	
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 1201 5933	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events	<u>(29,669.99)</u> Amount	Village and the enjoyment of the residents	Description
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 4201 5933 5933	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events	(29,669.99) Amount (1,600.00) 90.53 93.03	Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald	Description Area Rate Revenue
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 1201 5933 5933	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events Community Events	(29,669.99) Amount (1,600.00) 90.53 93.03 100.00	Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald Cavicchi's Meats	Description Area Rate Revenue Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center:	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events	(29,669.99) Amount (1,600.00) 90.53 93.03	Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald	Description Area Rate Revenue Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 4201 5933 5933	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events Community Events	(29,669.99) Amount (1,600.00) 90.53 93.03 100.00	Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald Cavicchi's Meats	Description Area Rate Revenue Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017
Fox Hollow Homeown Cost Center: Fiscal Year: GL# 4201 5933 5933	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017 at St Margaret's Bay Village ers Association C198 2017/18 GL Description Area Rate Residential Community Events Community Events Community Events Community Events Community Events	(29,669.99) Amount (1,600.00) 90.53 93.03 100.00 518.65	Village and the enjoyment of the residents Vendor Nancy MacLennan Eileen MacDonald Cavicchi's Meats	Description Area Rate Revenue Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017 Community BBQ June 2017

curcerer, windson sunction, ran river			Community centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs		
Ratepayer	's Association				
Cost Center:	C210				
Fiscal Year:	2017/18				
GL#	GL Description	Amount	Vendor	Description	
4201	Area Rate Residential	(50,000.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
4206	Area Rate Resource	(100.00)		Area Rate Revenue	
5303	Consulting Fees	4,025.00	Collins Barrow	Financial Statements	
5303	Consulting Fees	825.00	Meg Cuming	Legal, review of application process and report	
560 7	Electricity	492.52	LWF Recreation Ctr	NS Power	
5704	Equipment Rental	203.55	Barry Dalrymple	Rental Canada Postal Box	
5912	Advertising & Promotion	434.19	Advocate Media Inc.	Advertising	
	Balance of Activity to June 30, 2017	(44,119.74)			
9000	Prior Yr. (Surplus)/Deficit	(101,328.09)			
	(Surplus) / Deficit at June 30, 2017	(145,447.83)			

Lakeview, Windsor Junction, Fall River

Community Centre providing enhanced recreational services to residents; playground and swimming programs

Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Fund Balance Projected to March 31, 2018

Summary of Unbudgeted Reserve Transactions by Type As at June 30, 2017

	Decrease (Increase) in Projected Reserve
Decrease property sale revenue	
Decreased revenue from postponed sale of Bloomfield property and Red Cross building, decrease in sale of St. Pat's High School and decreased projected industrial park sales offset by increased revenue of various land sales	20,221,492
Approved Council Expenditures/Pending Council Approvals to increase withdrawal from reserves to fund either capital projects or operating costs:	
Increased withdrawals to fund parking lot reconstruction for the Maritime Conservatory of Performing Art Society and Maritime Muslim Academy, and LED conversion of HRM street lights	3,889,359
Decrease in budgeted interest	384,968
Other revenue includes items such as lease revenue, non-development penalties, vehicle sales, gas tax funding and transfers from other reserves:	
Reduction in LED savings from the conversion of HRM street lights offset with increase in gas tax funding, and revenue from non-development fees	433,683
Total decrease (increase) in projected reserve balances	24,929,502

Halifax Regional Municipality Reserve Report As at June 30, 2017

The second se							2		
Reserves	Opening Balance as of April 1, 2017	Transfers Into Reserve	Transfers Out of Reserve	Current Balance, June 30, 2017	Pending Revenue (Contribution and/or Interest)	Pending Expenditures	Projected Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Budgeted Net Available Balance March 31, 2018	Variance (Increase) Reduction
RISK RESERVES:									
Q406 Insurance and Risk Reserve	(4,034,263)	(9,889)		(4,044,152)	(32,143)		(4,076,295)	(4,077,100)	805
Q411 Police on the Job Injury Reserve	(1,949,932)	(11,049)		(1,960,981)	(34,418)	-	(1,995,399)	(1,995,700)	301
Q416 Operating Stabilization Reserve	(8,988,023)	(28,265)	64,600	(8,951,688)	(89,125)	193,800	(8,847,013)	(8,848,600)	1,587
Q421 General Contingency Reserve	(2,462,103)	(4,734)	178,507	(2,288,330)	(16,390)	334,195	(1,970,525)	(2,072,500)	101,975
TOTAL RISK RESERVES	(17,434,321)	(53,937)	243,107	(17,245,151)	(172,076)	527,995	(16,889,232)	(16,993,900)	104,668
OBLIGATION RESERVES:									
Q506 Landfill Closure and Post Closure Costs Reserve	(15,960,448)	(39,197)	-	(15,999,645)	(86,705)	9,169,594	(6,916,756)	(6,907,700)	(9,056)
Q511 Municipal Elections Reserves	(645,754)	(105,504)		(751,258)	(318,585)	237,148	(832,695)	(1,059,600)	226,905
Q521 Convention Centre Reserve	(4,198,271)	(644,840)	•	(4,843,111)	(1,922,659)	5,604,000	(1,161,770)	(1,155,200)	(6,570)
Q526 Capital Fund Reserve	(12,334,724)	(3,353,535)	434,386	(15,253,873)	(7,375,337)	12,513,020	(10,116,190)	(7,427,000)	(2,689,190)
Q531 Vehicle Fleet and Equipment Reserve	(2,217,442)	(49,930)	-	(2,267,372)	(173,538)	1,310,174	(1,130,736)	(1,129,500)	(1,236)
Q536 Central Library Recapitalization Reserve	(2,490,670)	(218,962)	•	(2,709,632)	(661,848)	•	(3,371,480)	(3,372,000)	520
Q541 Building Recapitalization and Replacement Reserve	(3,951,966)	(174,397)	14,920	(4,111,443)	(515,748)	745,055	(3,882,136)	(3,882,000)	(136)
Q546 Multi District Facilities Reserve	(3,727,842)	(181,279)	22,258	(3,886,863)	(604,309)	8,358,228	3,867,056	3,868,000	(944)
Q551 Transit Capital Reserve	(9,376,526)	(23,027)		(9,399,553)	(33,220)	9,406,788	(25,985)	(60,900)	34,915
Q556 Solid Waste Facilities Reserve	(13,572,843)	(511,995)	146,448	(13,938,390)	(621,436)	4,198,809	(10,361,017)	(10,357,500)	(3,517)
TOTAL OBLIGATION RESERVES	(68,476,486)	(5,302,666)	618,012	(73,161,140)	(12,313,385)	51,542,816	(33,931,709)	(31,483,400)	(2,448,309)
OPPORTUNITY RESERVES:									
Q606 Strategic Capital Reserve	(48,520,300)	(1,613,320)	8,086,022	(42,047,598)	(22,571,471)	59,576,562	(5,042,507)	(26,812,700)	21,770,193
Q611 Parkland Development Reserve	(4,959,949)	(669,352)	6,257	(5,623,044)	(120,041)	4,201,074	(1,542,011)	(1,535,400)	(6,611)
Q616 Business /Industrial Park Expansion Reserve	(31,422,499)	(923,913)	1,857,343	(30,489,069)	(4,532,104)	18,091,954	(16,929,219)	(18,838,100)	1,908,881
Q621 Community and Events Reserve	(2,772,112)	(1,212,691)	353,309	(3,631,494)	(3,343,737)	6,112,901	(862,330)	(872,400)	10,070
Q626 Gas Tax Reserve	(12,693,706)	(6,385,284)	485,335	(18,593,655)	(19,131,854)	37,199,620	(525,889)	(101,500)	(424,389)
Q631 Debt Principal and Interest Repayment Reserve	(17,003,902)	(3,587,984)		(20,591,886)	(10,782,495)	3,740,585	(27,633,796)	(31,648,800)	4,015,004
TOTAL OPPORTUNITY RESERVES	(117,372,468)	(14,392,544)	10,788,266	(120,976,746)	(60,481,702)	128,922,696	(52,535,752)	(79,808,900)	27,273,148
SUMMARY:	- 200 - 201 -								
Total Risk Reserves	(17,434,321)	(53,937)	243,107	(17,245,151)	(172,076)	527,995	(16,889,232)	(16,993,900)	104,668
Total Obligation Reserves	(68,476,486)	(5,302,666)	618,012	(73,161,140)	(12,313,385)	51,542,816	(33,931,709)	(31,483,400)	(2,448,309)
Total Opportunity Reserves	(117,372,468)	(14,392,544)	10,788,266	(120,976,746)	(60,481,702)	128,922,696	(52,535,752)	(79,808,900)	27,273,148
12 MA	(203,283,275)	(19,749,147)	11,649,385	(211,383,037)					

Parkland Development Reserve, Q611 April 1, 2017 - June 30, 2017

Revenue

Total Revenue		669,352
nterest on Reserve balance		12,817
Proceeds from sale of asset (land)		400
Building Permits		
16 Bedford - Wentworth		656,13
15 Lower Sackville	-	
14 Middle Upper Sackville - Beaver Bank - Lucasville	(49,940)	
13 Hammonds Plains - St. Margarets	31,673	
12 Timberlea - Beachville - Clayton Park West		
11 Spryfield - Sambro Loop - Prospect Road	21,450	
10 Halifax - Bedford Basin West	-	
08 Halifax Peninsula North		
07 Halifax South Downtown	62,208	
06 Harbourview - Burnside - Dartmouth East	553,150	
05 Dartmouth Centre		
04 Cole Harbour/Westphal	-	
03 Dartmouth South - Eastern Passage	-	
02 Preston - Chezzetcook - Eastern Shore	24,064	
01 Waverley - Fall River - Musquodoboit Valley	13,530	

Expenditures

Transfers to fund Capital Projects:		
CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts & Field Services Improvements		
Terradore Lane & Colins Drive, Hammonds Plains		6,257
Total Expenditures		6,257
Increase (decrease) in Reserve Balance	ala de	663,095
Balance in Reserve at Beginning of the Period		4,959,949
Closing Balance in Reserve at End of the Period	17 AB - 24	5,623,044
Less: Outstanding Commitments:		
CPX01149 Parkland Acquisition:		
Specific amounts for properties approved from Council	423,941	
Approved but unallocated withdrawals	2,777,133	3,201,074
CP000004 Parks, Sports Courts and Field Service Improvement:		
Baker Drive Parkland Development	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total outstanding commitments, at the end of the period		4,201,074
Balance in the Reserves, Net of Outstanding Commitments		1,421,970

Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) Details of Amounts Transferred In and Out to June 30, 2017 Capital Reserve Pool (CRESPOOL) To: June 30, 2017

Date	Project	Name	Budget Year	r Purpose	Transferred In	Transferred Out	Balance
April 1st, 2017	Crespool	Balance forward April 1, 2017					1,755,111
May 25, 2017	Crespool	Crespool	2017/18	Reduced to apply to debt project funding as per 2017/18 budget		(2,649,000)	

2 - 5 - ²	Total transfers	÷	(2.649,000)	(2.649.000)
	Closing balance June 30, 2017			(893.889)
Summary:				
Opening balance: April 1, 2017	1,755,111			
Debt funding from Projects 2017/18	(2,649,000)			
Debt funding to Transit Projects 2017/18	as course - contract for the States			
Debt funding from Transit Projects 2017/18				
Closing balance: June 30, 2017	(893,889)			

Changes to Cost Sharing for Projects Approved by Council, Directors, DCAO or CAO to June 30, 2017

Cost Sharing Report

For Period April 1, 2017 - June 30, 2017

			I	_		
Project Number and Name	Date	Approved by	Cost Sharing Partner		Amount	Explanation
			HRWC	\$	66,461	Budget increase to project CD000002 - Downtown Streetscapes Capital
			Heritage Gas	\$	6,362	Improvement Campaign to complete a streetscaping project for Argyle
Award - Unit Price Tender No. 17-200, Argyle & Grafton						Street and Grafton Street to support urban core beautification and
Shared Streetscapes	25-Apr-17	Council	Bell Aliant	\$	29,201	infrastructure improvements.
CAO Award - 17-217, Pavement & Water Main Renewal - George Dauphinee Avenue	6-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$	461 012	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - renewal of George Dauphinee Avenue from Bayers Road to Ralph Devlin Drive.
	0-3011-17	CAU	TIIXAO	+*		
CAO Award - 17-208, Street Recapitalization - First Lake Drive (Crimson to Cobequid)	9-Jun-17	CAO	HRWC	\$		Budgtet increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - renewal of First Lake Drive from Crimson to Cobequid.
Award - Tender 17-213, St. Margaret's Bay Road (Quarry Road - Douglas Drive) Street Recapitalization, Storm & Water Main Renewal - West Region	20-Jun-17	Council	HRWC	\$	1,028,270	Budget increase to project CR000005 - Street Recapitalization - to include funds for watermain renewal, storm sewer renewal and sanitary sewer work not included in the approved 2017/18 Project Budget.
			Provincial Recreation			
Award - Tender 17-060, New Tennis Courts - Eisenhauer			Facility Development			Funds will be used towards construction of two new tennis/pickleball
Park, Glen Arbour Way, Hammonds Plains	27-Jun-17	CAO	Grant Program	\$	45,000	courts.
			Total	\$	1,695,070	

Aged Accounts Receivable as at June 30, 2017

Aged Accounts Receivable June 30, 2017

		Total		0 - 1 Yrs		1 - 2 Yrs		2 - 3 Yrs		3 - 4 Yrs		4 + Yrs	100- B	Interest		Adj's/Pmts
Property Taxes & Capital Charges											345		-75		<u>e</u> .	
Commercial Property Taxes	\$	4,944,213	Ş	8,638,502	\$	1,338,828	\$	213,827	\$	33,415		70,975		348,566		(5,699,900)
Residential Property Taxes	S	22,444,488	S	21,564,397	S	4,816,845	5	1,291,892	\$	463,783	\$	1,282,342		1,750,331		(8,725,102)
Residential/Commercial Mix Property Taxes	s	2,672,318	\$	1,754,177	S	687,580	S	156,060	\$	87,188	S	17,757		200,550		(230,994)
Resource Property Taxes	S	1.020.468	Ş	318,590	\$	118,194	\$	50,131	\$	43 366	\$	292.702	\$	235 034	\$	(37.549)
Total Property Taxes	\$	31,081,487	5	32,275,666	\$	6,961,447	\$	1,711,910	\$	627,752	\$	1,663,776	\$	2,534,481	\$	(14,693,545)
Total Local Improvement Charges	S	7 595 492	s	6.827,686	S	177.368	\$	84,698	\$	50,794	s	188.705	Ş	266,116	\$	(75)
Total Taxes & Capital Charges	\$	38,676,979	\$	39,103,352	\$	7,138,815	\$	1,796,808	\$	678,546	\$	1,852,481	S	2,800,597	\$	(14,693,620)
Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	\$	14,828,715	S	3,111,804	\$	1,938,092	\$	1,347,717	\$	911,753	\$	7,519,624	\$	-	\$	(275)
Total Property Taxes & PILTS	S	53,505,694	\$	42,215,156	\$	9,076,907	\$	3,144,525	\$	1,590,299	\$	9,372,105	\$	2,800,597	\$	(14,693,895)
	-	Total	-	0-30 Days		31-60 Days		61-90 Days		91- 120 Days	-	120 + Days	-	Interest		Adjs/Overs
General Revenue (Non-Lienable)						100.170		C1 (2) 4		47.046	~	170 532	è.	16 679	c	(2 745 474)
Miscellaneous Billings & Recoveries	5	1 699 587		4,008,824		169,476		61,634		17,916	S	8,107	s	10,019		(15 716)
Rents	S	321,523		317,009		112		12,011		-	- T		- T		ş	
Agencies, Boards & Commissions (ABC'S)	S	6 483 923	\$	1 470 513	Ş	250 761	S	239,749	5	239,967	2	4 310,216	3		3	(27,283)
Total	\$	8,505,033	\$	5,796,346	\$	420,349	\$	313,394	\$	257,883	\$	4,488,855	\$	16,679	\$	(2,788,473)

Total Aged Accounts Receivable, June 30, 2017

\$ 62,010,727

Assessment Appeals Summary June 30, 2017

HRM Appeals Summary Fiscal 2017-18 June 30, 2017

	 Residential	 Apartments	Commercial	Totals
Total Taxable Value Under Appeal	\$ 865,085,400 13%	\$ 2,465,993,100 35%	\$ 3,659,303,400 52%	\$ 6,990,381,900 100%
Total # of Appeals				3,889
Total Taxable Value Completed	\$ 502,908,600 59%	\$ 1,715,779,600 70%	\$ 1,552,636,500 43%	\$ 3,771,324,700 54%
Total Taxable Value Outstanding	\$ 355,849,500 41%	\$ 738,590,300 30%	\$ 2,092,927,300 57%	\$ 3,187,367,100 46%
Net Value Amended	\$ (15,147,400)	\$ (5,362,200)	\$ (25,727,000)	\$ (46,236,600)
Appeal Loss Ratio	(3.01%)	(0.31%)	(1.66%)	(1.23%)
Tax Rate	\$ 0.6670	\$ 0.6670	\$ 2.8690	
Total Property Tax Revenue Loss due to Appeals	\$ (101,033)	\$ (35,766)	\$ (738,108)	\$ (874,907)
Budget for Appeal Losses	\$ (250,000)	\$ (365,000)	\$ (3,200,000)	\$ (3,815,000)
Variance (-) deficit; (+) surplus	\$ 148,967	\$ 329,234	\$ 2,461,892	\$ 2,940,093

Miscellaneous Trust Funds Unaudited Financial Statements for June 30, 2017 Unaudited Financial Statements of the

HALIFAX REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Period ended June 30, 2017

. .

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

.

Unaudited Statement of Financial Position

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	 June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Assets			
Cash	\$ 7,113,566 \$	6,862,514 \$	7,059,060
Accounts receivable (note 2)	82,373	166,422	103,938
Due from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	-	-
Investments (note 3)	6,410	6,410	6,410
	\$ 7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408
Liabilities and Fund Equity			
Accrued liabilities	-		-
Fund equity (schedule)	7,202,349	7,035,346	7,169,408
	\$ 7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Income and Expenditures and Fund Equity

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	40-64	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Income				
Investment income	\$	21,846 \$	15,799 \$	88,513
Capital contributions received during the period	15	6,374	2,733	10,460
Tax sales		23,692	6,506	86,516
		51,912	25,038	185,489
Expenditures				
Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality		18,971	16,485	(61,815)
Net transactions with Trustors		-	31,358	136,047
		18,971	47,843	74,232
Excess of income over expenditures				
(expenditures over income)		32,941	(22,805)	111,257
Fund equity, beginning of the period		7,169,408	7,058,151	7,058,151
Fund equity, end of the period	\$	7,202,349 \$	7,035,346 \$	7,169,408

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Statement of Cash Flow

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	 June 30, <u>20</u> 17	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Excess of income over expenditures (expenditures over income)	\$ 32,941 \$	(22,805) \$	111,257
Decrease in accounts receivable	21,565	-	82,596
Decrease in due from Halifax Regional Municipality	-	99	99
Decrease in accrued liabilities	a (20,112	-
Increase (decrease) in cash	 54,506	(2,594)	193,952
Cash, beginning of the period	7,059,060	6,865,108	6,865,108
Cash, end of the period	\$ 7,113,566 \$	6,862,514 \$	7,059,060

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Notes to Unaudited Financial Statements

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

The Halifax Regional Municipality has a number of trust funds as identified in the Schedule of Fund Equity. The trust funds are in place to fund the operation, maintenance and facilities of the identified beneficiary. The trust funds have a variety of restrictions that specify the purpose for which the funds can be used.

1. Significant accounting policies:

(a) Basics of accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in according with Canadian accounting standards for notfor-profit organizations.

(b Revenue recognition:

Investment income earned in the miscellaneous trust funds is recognized in the fund in which the interest bearing investment is held.

Tax sales revenue is recognized when received, generally being the date the property is sold.

Capital contribution related to various services fees are recognized as revenue in the period received.

(c Use of estimates:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the year. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Accounts receivable:

The accounts receivable balance, \$82,373 (June 30, 2016 - \$166,422 and March 31, 2017 - \$103,938) is due from an entity controlled by the Halifax Regional Municipality. During the year, the entity made principal payments of \$21,565 (June 30, 2016 - \$20,112 and March 31, 2017 - \$82,596) and interest payments of \$1,694 (June 30, 2016 - \$3,147 and March 31, 2017 - \$10,440).

3. Investments:

	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016	March 31, 2017
Shares, cost	\$ 6,410 \$	6,410 \$	6,410
	\$ 6,410 \$	6,410 \$	6,410
Shares, market values	\$ 383,927 \$	330,422 \$	400,499
	\$ 383,927 \$	330,422 \$	400,499

The market value shown for investments represents the estimated value of the shares as at June 30, 2017. Shares are valued at the period end quoted market prices.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Unaudited Schedule of Funds Equity

For the period ended June 30, 2017, with comparative figures for June 30, 2016 and March 31, 2017

	Balance March 31, 2017	Income	Transfer to Halifax Regional Municipality	Expenditures of Trustors	Capital Contributions	Balance June 30, 2017	Balance June 30, 2016
J.L. Dillman Park	-						
Maintenance	\$ 164,704 \$	373 \$	- \$	- 9	- \$	165,077 \$	163,616
Tax sales	2,678,030	30,210	(6,518)	-		2,701,722	2,643,378
J.D. Shatford Memorial	60,000	135	(135)		-	60,000	60,000
Sackville Landfill	935,300	3,745	(1,694)			937,351	982,159
Camphill Cemetery Trust	139,270	315	(315)		225	139,495	137,245
Camphill Cemetery Perpetual Care	566,179	1,280	(1,280)	•	-	566,179	566,179
Camphill Cemetery Fence	12,063	27	(27)		-	12,063	12,063
Fairview Cemetery Trust	2,352,686	8,863	(8,863)		6,149	2,358,835	2,350,871
Fairview Cemetery Maintenance	45,000	102	(102)	٠	•	45,000	45,000
Titanic Trust	164,884	373			•	165,257	23,673
Commons Commutation	16,491	37	(37)	: .	r 	16,491	16,491
Harbour Championship	9,837	22	-	•	-	9,859	9,871
Other	24,964	56	٠	-	-	25,020	24,800
	\$ 7,169,408 \$	45,538 \$	(18,971) \$	- 9	6,374 \$	7,202,349 \$	7,035,346

Halifax Regional Municipality Capital Projection Summary as at June 30, 2017

Capital Projection Summary For Period Ending March 31, 2018

Budget Category	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projection to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Buildings	70,348,096	36,398,000	9,910,605	38,930,128	48,840,732	44,270,759	26,077,337
Business Tools	23,019,051	10,911,000	1,971,617	8,080,004	10,051,621	19,123,394	3,895,656
Community & Property Development	138,788	-	31,286	-	31,286	31,287	107,501
District Activity Funds	4,109,397	1,504,000	583,955	1,583,227	2,167,182	787,073	3,322,324
Equipment & Fleet	16,333,439	8,323,000	842,284	12,664,348	13,506,632	15,879,370	454,069
Halifax Transit	74,076,295	33,279,000	24,937,684	23,269,215	48,206,899	54,893,122	19,183,173
Industrial Parks	19,484,790	=	1,807,642	2,018,391	3,826,034	3,826,002	15,658,788
Parks & Playgrounds	26,402,816	16,640,000	1,706,887	9,001,448	10,708,335	13,458,771	12,944,045
Roads & Active Transportation	77,048,062	37,880,000	1,704,717	36,404,864	38,109,581	56,386,139	20,661,923
Solid Waste	6,858,577	2,955,000	390,766	665,760	1,056,526	1,692,394	5,166,183
Traffic Improvements	73,262,528	24,185,000	6,513,783	27,750,217	34,264,000	27,044,579	46,217,949
Grand Total	391,081,839	172,075,000	50,401,227	160,367,602	210,768,829	237,392,891	153,688,947

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Discrete			1						
Active									
Buildings									
Alderney Gate VAC and CRA Reno	CB000066	1,838,270	473,018	-		6,652	6,652	6,652	466,366
Bedford Community Centre	CBX01334	9,300,000	111,762		3,864	49,368	53,232	3,865	107,897
Bedford Outdoor Pool	CB000067	100,000	33,074	-					33,074
Bicentennial Theatre (Musq. Hbr)	CB000035	325,000	8,224	-	-				8,224
BMO Centre	CB000064	648,000	533,319	468,000	22,258	153,488	175,746	500,000	33,319
Captain William Spry Renovations	CB000023	1,000,000	942,594		. 	80,138	80,138	80,138	862,456
Carroll's Corner Community Centre	CB000063	200,000	2,890	-	2,077		2,077	2,078	812
Central Liby Replacemnt-Spring Garden Rd	CBW00978	57,600,000	603,073	-	2,990	165,370	168,360	82,293	520,780
Chocolate Lake Community Centre	CB000072	220,000	220,000	-	14	19,929	19,929	220,000	
Cole Harbour Outdoor Pool & Tennis Court	CP000010	215,000	5,854		2	-			5,854
Commons Pavillon and Pool	CB000074	70,000	13,568						13,568
Corporate Accommodations - Alderney	CB000046	920,000	315,574		11,213	26,713	37,925	37,926	277,648
Corporate Records Renovation	CB000025	600,000	177,260		-	43,227	43,227	43,227	134,033
Dartmouth North Community Centre Upgrades	CB000075	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	18,523	833,911	852,434	1,000,000	•
East Preston Recreation Centre	CB000050	240,000	29,430	100	95	11,918	12,013	13,322	16,108
Emera Oval	CBX01344	8,202,000	1,163,702	-	1,844	110,628	112,473	105,791	1,057,911
Eric Spicer	CB000069	1,700,000	1,263,781		•	1,115,648	1,115,648	950,000	313,781
Evergreen House	CB000051	100,000	100,000		-	a ti	100 III	100,000	
Fire Station 14, Woodlawn Recapitalization	CB000054	150,000	6,941	-	(m)	5,315	5,315	120	6,941
Fire Station 16, Eastern Passage Recapitalization	CB000056	150,000	17,496	5 - 2	•	•	•		17,496
Fire Station 2, University Ave Recapitalization	CB000052	1,000,000	991,697	780,000	30,904	383,464	414,368	432,694	559,003
Fire Station 20, Lawrencetown Recapitalization	CB000053	100,000	24,830			÷	-	-	24,830
Fire Station Replacements	CB000065	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Halifax City Hall and Grand Parade Restoration	CBX01046	14,662,378	1,494,520	900,000	72,909	299,314	372,223	870,000	624,520
HRPD Ident Lab Ventilation	CBX01364	271,883	3,377		2,442	936	3,377	3,377	2.0
Hubbards Recreation Centre	CB000043	75,000	31,724	•	<u></u>	-	-	-	31,724
Library Masterplan Implementation	CB000077	500,000	500,000	500,000	•	22,441	22,441	250,000	250,000
Musquodoboit Recreation Facility	C8000058	1,080,000	996,382	640,000	112,249	774,440	886,688	996,382	-
North Woodside Community Centre Recapitalization	CB000059	270,000	17,991	9	406	5,105	5,512	5,000	12,991
Power House Recapitalization	CB000032	1,115,000	347,237	330,000		44,864	44,864	145,000	202,237
Quaker House Recapitalization	CB000033	70,000	15,691	-		-		÷	15,691
Regional Park Washrooms	CB000010	1,669,999	120,000	60,000	-	-	-	<u>ت</u>	120,000
Sackville Sports Stadium	CB000060	1,280,000	724,366		38,108	533,770	571,879	571,879	152,487
Sambro/Harrietsfield Fire Station	CB000079	4,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-	5	5. 	2,500,000
Scotiabank Centre	CB000028	8,635,000	1,768,964	200,000	354,335	1,076,029	1,430,364	1,768,000	964
Shubenacadie Canal Greenway Trail	CDG00493	3,044,700	741,156	400,000	94,953	682,322	777,275	741,156	
St. Andrews Community Ctr. Renovation	CB000011	6,350,000	900,087	700,000	• •	50	50	-	900,087
Tallahassee Recreation Centre Upgrades	CB000068	310,000	298,586	110,000	17,416	12,378	29,794	298,586	-
Upper Hammonds Plains Community Centre	CB000071	165,000	122,203	-	-	634	634	60,000	62,203

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Upper Sackville Recreation Centre Facility Business Tools	CB000061	105,000	105,000	•		24,695	24,695	105,000	• 2
Contact Center Telephony Solution	CI990017	740,000	278,501	٠	130,696	52,277	182,973	278,501	•
Coporate Vehicle Fuel Management	CI000018	125,000	125,000	125,000		-	•		125,000
Corporate Document/Record Management	CI990018	1,450,000	150,000	150,000	•	•		-	150,000
Council Chambers Technology Upgrade	CI990019	690,000	690,000		5,873	532,297	538,170	690,000	
CRM Software Replacement	CI990020	550,000	509,093	250,000	7. 7.	-	-	500,000	9.093
Data Management and Process Review	CI990021	190,000	110,292			25,880	25,880	110,292	-
Electronic File Management HRP	CI990023	655,000	471,782			•		•	471,782
Health and Safety Reporting	CI990010	1,775,000	44,902		32,537	6,928	39,466	32,538	12,364
HRFE Dispatch Project	CI990027	960,000	703,800	•	13,879	46,313	60,192	418,000	285,800
HRFE Fire Data Management (FDM) Review & Enhancen	nei CI990028	640,000	525,866	150,000	17,747	51,817	69,564	210,000	315,866
LIDAR Data Acquisition	CI000020	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000	-	1,614,291	1,614,291	2,400,000	
Parking Technology Initiative - PTMS	CI990031	4,678,000	649,976	470,000	17,939	669,389	687,328	431,389	218,587
Personnel Accountability Management Review	CI000012	100,000	50,874	-	17,226	-	17,226	49,000	1,874
Situational Awareness	C1990035	638,000	379,274	-	37,794	197,762	235,556	379,274	-,
Web Transformation	CI000001	3,350,000	1,072,727		346,128	90,273	436,401	1,021,181	51,546
Equipment & Fleet					1. 600 7 (1997) (19				,
Fire Services Driving Simulator	CV010001	400,000	58,296	-	-	÷			58,296
Fire Services Training Simulator	CE010003	100,000	11,959		-				11,959
Fire Station Defibrillator	CV020002	350,000	191,291		177,459	900	178,359	177,460	13,831
Halifax Transit									,
Burnside Transit Centre Roof Repairs	CB000082	500,000	500,000	500,000			-	-	500,000
Bus Rapid Transit Study	CM000015	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	199,171	199,171	200,000	-
Bus Stop Improvements	CM000012	470,000	470,000	470,000	-	376,296	376,296	470,000	
Commuter Rail	CM000018	150,000	150,000	150,000			-	150,000	
Electric Bus Pilot	CM000011	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	•	•		1,000,000
Ferry Replacement	CM000001	24,276,788	11,375,279	10,600,000	1,225,361	10,529,883	11,755,244	7,000,000	4,375,279
Ferry Terminal Generators	CM000013	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	22,268	22,268	600,000	
Halifax Ferry Terminal	CB000039	1,230,000	1,135,664		128,385	269,878	398,264	908,531	227.133
Lacewood Terminal Replacement	CB000013	8,100,000	486,010	•	78	2,812	2,890	79	485,931
Metro X Bus Replacement	CM020002	439,016	718,821	-	-	-			718,821
Mumford Terminal Replacement	CB000014	300,000	300,000	300,000	7,094	262,056	269,150	270,000	30,000
New/Expanded Transit Centre	CB000017	3,100,000	3,016,702	3,000,000		-	-	3,000,000	16,702
Scotia Square Facility	CM000008	150,000	144,728		759	50,649	51,408	144,728	
Transit Priority Measure Corridors Study	CM000014	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	133,663	133,663	250,000	•
West Bedford Transit Terminal/Park and Ride	CM000010	2,722,600		-	-	0 1921	-		
Woodside Ferry Terminal Recapitalization	CB000042	1,500,000	1,346,630	-		33,059	33,059	34,000	1,312,630
Wrights Cove Terminal	CR000007	200,000	200,000	-	25	52,191	52,191	200,000	-
Industrial Parks							Moder of Children (Children)		
Aerotech Repositioning & Dvlmnt	CQ000007	95,000	95,000		548	22,618	23,165	23,165	71,835
Burnside and City of Lakes Development	CQ00008	11,796,935	10,047,475	•	666,017	1,968,128	2,634,146	2,634,114	7,413,361

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget to Date	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	2017/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Ragged Lake Development	CQ000006	567,747	567,747						567,747
Parks & Playgrounds									
Baker Drive Parkland Development	CP000017	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2¥	1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000
Beazley Field	CP000018	587,290	587,290	500,000		490,000	490,000	170,000	417,290
Cornwallis Park Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	CP000011	1,105,000	887,338	600,000	272,851	198,272	471,123	887,338	-
Fort Needham Master Plan Implementation	CP000012	3,825,000	3,537,284	1,500,000	98,967	2,416,748	2,515,715	3,000,000	537,284
Halifax Common Master Plan & Implementation	CP000013	1,410,000	1,394,981	1,250,000	388,753	596,416	985,169	1,200,000	194,981
Halifax Explosion Markers	CP000019	450,000	450,000	450,000	86,120	99,333	185,453	450,000	
Western Common Master Plan Implementation	CP000014	100,000	68,251	50,000	1	18,251	18,251	68,251	-
Solid Waste				51 4F					
Composting Plant	CW000004	750,000	730,223	250,000	2,621	121,667	124,289	200,000	530,223
Leachate Evaporator	CW000010	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000					1,500,000
Traffic Improvements									2,500,000
LED Streetlight Conversion	CT000005	52,110,179	23,271,001	4,465,000	4,937,662	15,182,717	20,120,379	12,341,076	10,929,925
MacLennan Drive	CTU01365	200,000	200,000	130,000			,,		200,000
Margeson Drive	CTU01287	1,232,237	928,756	-	*	197,243	197,243	197,243	731,513
North Park Corridor Improvments	СТ000001	13,015,791	1,288,088	-	63,928	228,669	292,597	292,597	995,491
Peninsule Transit Corridor	CMU00975	722,325	31,543	-	7,821	17,422	25,244	25,244	6,299
Ross Road Re-alignment	CT000012	1,330,000	1,330,000	1,200,000	-	130,000	130,000	130,000	1,200,000
Traffic Signal System Integration	CT140001	4,695,000	525,556	•	17,613	34,237	51,849	51,849	473,707
Roads & Active Transportation							02,040	21,043	473,707
Storm Sewer Upgrades	CR000001	5,500,976	1,104,469	-	•	100,000	100,000		1,104,469
Complete - Pending Closure		12 BI				100,000	200,000	_	1,104,405
Buildings									
HFX Ferry Terminal/Law Courts Wastewater	CB000044	803,394	80,955	-	5,006		5,006	5,007	75,948
Oakwood House Recapitalization	CB000029	108,145			-,	-	3,000	5,007	10,040
Porter's Lake Community Centre	CBX01282	4,035,000	15,282			10,429	10,429		15,282
Business Tools							20,723		13,202
Voter Management System	CI990015	962,500	10,148		1.0		-		10,148
Equipment & Fleet		•						120	10,140
Purchase of Negotiations Unit	CVK01205	125,000	34,101	-	-	27,412	27,412	34,101	_
Halifax Transit		inter des dessettes 🗗 interdet de dans						34,101	-
Transit Terminal Upgrade & Expansion	CB200428	16,616,140	27,433	2	6,961	-	6,961	6,962	20,471
Industrial Parks			•		-,		0,501	0,502	20,471
Aerotech Repositioning & Development	CQ300742	60,036	58,804	-		-	•		58,804
Burnside Phase 1-2-3-4-5 Development	CQ300741	502,482	502,482	14		14,339	14,339	14,339	488,143
Washmill Underpass & Extension	CQ300748	16,938	16,938			565	565	565	16,373
Grand Total		321,484,749	101,333,982	44,098,000	9,500,411	44,577,265	54,077,677	51,049,191	50,284,791

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Bundled		5 H <u>ě</u> k						
Active								
Buildings								
Accessibility - HRM Facilities	CBX01154	622,492	100,000	114,186	147,942	262,128	350,000	272,492
Alderney Gate Recapitalization Bundle	CBX01157	1,548,908	79 1	16,954	99,665	116,619	950,000	598,908
Architecture-Exterior (Category 2)	CBX01274	102,156	5. -	•	46,929	46,929	45,000	57,156
Architecture-Interior (Category 5)	CBX01273	66,130	` #	33,972	250	34,223	34,223	31,907
Consulting-Buildings (Category 0)	CBX01268	329,830	200,000	28,648	118,912	147,560	165,000	164,830
Corporate Accommodations	CB000047	1,977,986	20 1 		730	730	1,000,000	977,986
Electrical (Category 7)	CBX01275	9,503	-	253	758	1,011	4,500	5,003
Energy Efficiency Projects	CBX01161	914,144	-	11,263	-	11,263	50,000	864,144
Environmental Remediation Building Demo.	CBX01162	1,783,421	400,000	187,607	424,116	611,723	687,036	1,096,385
Fire Station Land Acquisition	CBX01102	988,812	5. 1.	5,840	16,184	22,024	22,024	966,788
HRM Depot Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01170	1,680,864	875,000	206,820	334,599	541,419	814,572	866,292
Major Facilities Upgrades	CB000002	1,676,423	500,000	294,727	617,011	911,738	1,200,000	476,423
Mechanical (Category 6)	CBX01269	1,173,050		95,023	432,802	527,825	925,000	248,050
Metropark Upgrades	CBX01140	90,000	-	-	•		45,000	45,000
Reg. Library-Facility Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01165	65,480	50,000	16,607	37,787	54,394	60,000	5,480
Roof (Category 3)	CBX01272	1,123,688	685,000	29,327	250,660	279,987	430,000	693,688
Site Work (Category 1)	CBX01271	280,745	250,000	477	24,068	24,544	200,000	80,745
Structural (Category 4)	CBX01270	313,027	100,000	11,496	16,105	27,602	200,000	113,027
Business Tools					,	,	200,000	213,027
Application Recapitalization	CI000002	1,350,420	900,000	381,060	418,078	799,138	1,350,420	
Business Intelligence Roadmap	CI990001	630,842	179,000	8,935	47,415	56,349	132,058	498,784
ICT Bundle	CI990004	1,088,876	200,000	60,021	322,862	382,883	562,000	526,876
ICT Infrastructure Recapitalization	CI000004	1,077,230	305,000	114,823	183,176	297,999	1,077,230	520,070
SAP Optimization	CIN00200	316,632	250,000		31	31	316,632	-
Service Desk System Replacement	CI990002	101,436	100,000		57	57	100,000	1,436
District Activity Funds							200,000	1,430
District 1 Project Funds	CCV01901	94,000	-	<u></u>	5,188	5,188	•	94,000
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02001	27,855	-	6,100	18,000	24,100	6,100	21,755
District 1 Project Funds	CCV02101	94,000	94,000	27,830		27,830	27,830	66,170
District 2 Project Funds	CCV01902	82,544	-		404	404	-	82,544
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02002	5,273	-	4,869	-	4,869	4,869	404
District 2 Project Funds	CCV02102	94,000	94,000	65,008	•	65,008	65,009	28,991
District 3 Project Funds	CCV01903	71,644		960	10,288	11,248	960	70,683

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
District 3 Project Funds	CCV02003	32,140	-	5,088	21,852	26,941	22,815	9,325
District 3 Project Funds	CCV02103	94,000	94,000	18,400	20,000	38,400	27,007	66,993
District 4 Project Funds	CCV01904	120,165	.=.:	25,518	78,533	104,051	56,905	63,260
District 4 Project Funds	CCV02004	65,979	-	4,531	65,979	70,511	18,434	47,545
District 4 Project Funds	CCV02104	94,000	94,000	29,828	17,329	47,157	33,829	60,171
District 5 Project Funds	CCV01905	82,320			5,300	5,300	-	82,320
District 5 Project Funds	CCV02005	25,368	•	6,448	17,516	23,964	6,448	18,920
District 5 Project Funds	CCV02105	94,000	94,000	8,039	•	8,039	8,040	85,960
District 6 Project Funds	CCV01906	167,263	÷	8,000	109,699	117,699	18,000	149,263
District 6 Project Funds	CCV02006	55,884	-	•	55,884	55,884	-	55,884
District 6 Project Funds	CCV02106	94,000	94,000	13,205	6,644	19,848	13,206	80,794
District 7 Project Funds	CCV01907	117,675	-	40,000	78,430	118,430	40,000	77,675
District 7 Project Funds	CCV02007	55,535	-		55,535	55,535	20,000	35,535
District 7 Project Funds	CCV02107	94,000	94,000	25,350	-	25,350	25,351	68,649
District 8 Project Funds	CCV01908	211,389	•	4,077	116,789	120,867	6,757	204,633
District 8 Project Funds	CCV02008	31,967	-	2,868	29,099	31,967	2,868	29,099
District 8 Project Funds	CCV02108	94,000	94,000	27,300	•.	27,300	27,300	66,700
District 9 Project Funds	CCV01909	75,854		-	11,930	11,930	271	75,583
District 9 Project Funds	CCV02009	38,014	-	12,500	22,556	35,056	12,500	25,514
District 9 Project Funds	CCV02109	94,000	94,000	14,300	• :	14,300	14,300	79,700
District 10 Project Funds	CCV01910	244,013	-	14,638	214,668	229,306	14,873	229,140
District 10 Project Funds	CCV02010	66,455		. 	64,203	64,203	31,005	35,451
District 10 Project Funds	CCV02110	94,000	94,000	5,714	10,780	16,494	5,714	88,286
District 11 Project Funds	CCV01911	61,881	-		46,711	46,711	•	61,881
District 11 Project Funds	CCV02011	97,390			49,885	49,885	-	97,390
District 11 Project Funds	CCV02111	94,000	94,000	2,071	-	2,071	2,071	91,929
District 12 Project Funds	CCV01912	38,703	-	-	177,103	177,103	25,000	13,703
District 12 Project Funds	CCV02012	247,046		.=.	69,943	69,943	-	247,046
District 12 Project Funds	CCV02112	94,000	94,000	3,000	3-	3,000	3,000	91,000
District 13 Project Funds	CCV01913	88,967		-	632	632	332	88,635
District 13 Project Funds	CCV02013	19,585	•		18,953	18,953	18,726	859
District 13 Project Funds	CCV02113	94,000	94,000	64,077	11,000	75,077	64,078	29,922
District 14 Project Funds	CCV01914	78,839		-	5,500	5,500		78,839
District 14 Project Funds	CCV02014	45,735	-	25,235	15,000	40,235	25,235	20,500
District 14 Project Funds	CCV02114	94,000	94,000	38,964	1,000	39,964	38,965	55,035
District 15 Project Funds	CCV01915	89,683	•	9472 1	-	•	•	89,683

		Funding						
Project Name	Project	Available to	17/18 Capital	A shuala VITO	C	Actuals and	Projections to	Variance to
Project Name	Number	Spend Apr 1,	Budget	Actuals YID	Commitments	Commitments	March 31, 2018	Funding
		2017 (with adj.)					alan paratagan tana kara	Available
District 15 Project Funds	CCV02015	9,183	-	•	9,183	9,183	7,358	1,825
District 15 Project Funds	CCV02115	94,000	94,000	41,924	50,000	91,924	41,925	52,075
District 16 Project Funds	CCV01916	62,662	-	237	37,446	37,683	237	62,425
District 16 Project Funds	CCV02016	94,384		7,129	29,807	36,936	19,006	75,378
District 16 Project Funds	CCV02116	94,000	94,000	30,748	24,457	55,205	30,749	63,251
Equipment & Fleet								1.00
Fire Apparatus Fleet Expansion	CE010004	1,400,000	1,400,000		1,388,881	1,388,881	1,400,000	-
Fire Equipment Replacement	CE010001	1,214,980	1,200,000	149,838	274,795	424,634	1,214,980	+
Fire Services Rural Water Supply	CE010002	366,053	150,000	26,032	68,036	94,068	366,053	-
Fleet Expansion	CE020002	365,000	365,000	-	311,458	311,458	365,000	-
Fleet Vehicle Replacement	CVD01087	3,381,216	1,585,000	138,993	2,089,923	2,228,916	3,381,216	-
Ice Resurfacer Replacement	CVU01207	248,410	125,000		232,080	232,080	248,410	-
Opticom Signalization System	CEJ01220	145,711	80,000	: •		-	145,711	-
Police Marked Cars	CVK01090	3,074,129	1,200,000	182,952	1,653,440	1,836,392	3,074,129	-
Police Services Replacement Equipment	CE020001	533,166	415,000		164,414	164,414	163,754	369,412
Police Vehicle Equipment	CVK01207	197,569		16,087	2,496	18,583	197,569	
Halifax Transit								
Access-A-Bus Replacement	CVD00430	1,997,489	1,629,000	•	1,371,532	1,371,532	1,371,532	625,957
Access-A-Bus Vehicle Expansion	CVD00429	413,821	250,000	-	228,589	228,589	228,589	185,232
BCF Bus Replacement	CM000017	1,111,562		589,619	-	589,619	589,619	521,943
Biennial Ferry Refit	CVD00436	336,418	-	986	21,008	21,994	30,000	306,418
Bus Maintenance Equipment Replacement	CM000005	900,000	300,000		613,953	613,953	613,953	286,047
Bus Shelters-Replacement	CBT00437	188,460	.=.	51,557	135,418	186,976	51,558	136,902
Bus Stop Accessibility	CBT00432	157,709		4,944	152,763	157,708	157,709	
Conventional Bus Expansion	CV020003	6,202,867	5,950,000	5,893,503	•	5,893,503	5,893,504	309,363
Emisson Reduction- Public Transit Buses	CM020006	261,283	-	78,199	208,085	286,283	78,200	183,083
Ferry Term. Pontoon Protection (Bundle)	CBX01171	3,387,580	2,325,000	15,205	3,248,142	3,263,347	3,248,142	139,438
Midlife Bus Rebuild	CVD00431	185,000	185,000	-			185,000	-
PTIF Bus Replacement	CM000016	16,502,493	-	16,502,493	-	16,502,493	16,502,493	
Transit Priority Measures	CM000009	1,285,478	900,000	20,330	822,777	843,107	1,000,000	285,478
Transit Security	CMU00982	4,446,137	3,900,000	37,231	39,700	76,931	69,868	4,376,269
Transit Strategy	CMU01095	92,995	-	-	87,796	87,796	80,000	12,995
Transit Support Vehicle Replacement	CV000004	90,043	70,000	58,653	62,572	121,224	58,654	31,389
VT&C Equipment Replacement	CMU01203	106,012	•	-			-1	106,012
Industrial Parks								
Business Parks Sign Renewal & Maint.	CQ000009	27,017	-	-	837	837	837	26,180

		Funding						
Project Name	Project	Available to	17/18 Capital		-	Actuals and	Projections to	Variance to
Flojett Name	Number	Spend Apr 1,	Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments		March 31, 2018	Funding
		2017 (with adj.)						Available
Development Consulting	CQ000010	52,099	•	-	4,495	4,495	4,495	47,604
Industrial Land Acquisition	CQ000012	4,391,926	-	-	4,732	4,732	4,732	4,387,194
Lot Inventory Repurchase	CQ000011	3,434,696		1,141,078		1,141,078	1,141,078	2,293,619
Parks & Playgrounds							-//	-,,
Cemetery Fence Restoration	CP000015	22,770	-	2	-	-	-	22,770
Cultural Structures & Places	CD990003	271,026	-	10 <u>-</u>	6,714	6,714		271,026
New Parks & Playgrounds	CPX01328	418,881	•	-	7,022	7,022		418,881
New Parks & Playgrounds (Bundle)	CPX01185	31,322	•	-	-	•	-	31,322
Park Assets - State of Good Repair	CP000002	3,179,924	2,450,000	138,879	1,599,977	1,738,855	2,979,924	200,000
Park Land Acquisition	CPX01149	5,607,331	4,500,000	6,257		6,257	6,258	5,601,073
Parks, Sports Courts/Fields-Service Impr.	CP000004	1,403,428	325,000	260,277	462,231	722,508	1,000,000	403,428
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CP000006	897,943	850,000	42,825	16,417	59,242	50,000	847,943
Point Pleasant Park Upgrades	CPU00930	395,695	-	1.2		-	-	395,695
Public Gardens Upgrades	CPX01193	1,083,714	815,000	12,301	379,111	391,411	500,000	583,714
Regional Trails Active Transportation	CPX01196	62,814	-	-	46,845	46,845	47,000	15,814
Regional Water Access/Beach Upgrades	CPX01331	1,766,352	800,000	127,634	926,420	1,054,055	650,000	1,116,352
Sport Fields/Courts-State of Good Repair	CP000003	2,312,678	1,250,000	72,085	684,868	756,952	1,850,000	462,678
Solid Waste				<i>a</i>	3. 1 .2		-,,	
Additional Green Carts For New Residents	CW000001	1,073,192	735,000	-	140,160	140,160	700,000	373,192
Burner Installation Hwy101 Landfill	CWU01065	60,000	: •	-	-		-	60,000
Dredging of Siltation Pond	CWU01092	360,000	-	-		-	•	360,000
Enviro Monitoring Site Work 101 Landfill	CWU01290	23,500			17	17	23,500	
Environmental Monitoring 101 Landfill	CWU01353	1,191,833	100,000	-	222,790	222,790	106,244	1,085,589
Land Acquisition Otter Lake	CWI00967	1,005,005	-	-		-	,	1,005,005
Materials Recovery Facility Repairs	CW000007	212,704	85,000	-	-	-	100,000	112,704
New Era Recapitalization	CW000009	287,365		240,945	18,493	259,438	252,818	34,547
Refuse Trailer Rural Depot	CW000003	414,756	285,000	147,200	162,632	309,832	309,832	104,924
Traffic Improvements						102		
Controller Cabinet/Replacement Program	CT000004	1,274,682	800,000	21,274	341,704	362,978	362,978	911,704
Destination Signage Program	CTR00904	626,448	100,000	20,581	227,607	248,188	248,188	378,260
Downtown Streetscapes	CDX01182	94,626		1,356	-	1,356	93,270	1,356
Intersection Improvement Projects	CTU01086	1,312,091	190,000	25,412	432,393	457,805	448,707	863,384
Railway Crossing Improvements	CT000015	250,000	250,000					250,000
Road Corridor Land Acquisition	CTU00897	1,071,989	100,000	148,972	6,154	155,126	155,126	916,863
Road Oversizing -Bedford South CCC	CTX01126	235,671	•3	4	-			235,671
Road Oversizing Bedford West CCC	СТU01006	573,903	-	1.1	327	327	327	573,576
								con manna contratión

	Project	Funding Available to	17/10 Caribal					Variance to
Project Name	Number	Spend Apr 1,	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and	Projections to	Funding
	Number	2017 (with adj.)	Budget			Commitments	March 31, 2018	Available
Street Lighting	CRU00792	731,511		37,982	360,793	398,775	200 402	
Streetscaping in Center Hubs/Corridors	CDV00734	774,951	-	5,214	17,692	22,906	298,483	433,028
Traffic Signal Installation	CTU01085	466,921	-	59	286,411	286,470	385,000	389,951
Traffic Signal Rehabilitation	CTU00419	2,172,157	1,440,000	388,889	1,455,162	1,844,051	286,470	180,451
Traffic Signal Relamping Program	CT000002	1,039,872	510,000	87,592	261,052	348,644	1,810,075	362,082
Traffic Signals - Bedford West CCC	CTX01127	181,101	-	-	201,032	340,044	248,644	791,228
Roads & Active Transportation		,					•	181,101
Active Transportation Strategic Projects	CTU00420	9,355,901	4,100,000	165,266	2,657,858	2,823,124	7,180,000	2,175,901
Bridge Repairs - Various Locations	CRU01077	2,577,577	-	20,651	1,432,456	1,453,106	1,574,050	1,003,527
Municipal Ops-State of Good Repair	CR990002	3,897,393	3,600,000	197,286	1,352,547	1,549,833	3,897,393	1,003,527
New Paving of HRM Owned Streets	CR000002	783,968	125,000	252	-,,	252	375,000	408,968
New Paving Subdivision St. Outside Core	CR990001	5,713,113	1,640,000	302,364	-	302,364	803,000	4,910,113
New Sidewalks	CR000003	1,177,639	-	173,976	116,348	290,324	1,177,639	
Other Related Roadworks (D&C)	CRU01079	3,718,896	1,500,000	193,635	823,375	1,017,010	2,977,600	741,296
Sidewalk Renewals	CKU01084	5,096,667	3,000,000	4,428	2,142,463	2,146,891	3,500,000	1,596,667
Street Recapitalization	CR000005	43,233,098	23,915,000	646,859	27,779,818	28,426,677	34,805,000	8,428,098
Complete - Pending Closure						5005.5° - 2007.5° - 2007.420		-,,
Buildings								
Facility Maintenance	CBX01343	55,670	(-	2 - 1	6,967	6,967	6,967	48,703
Fuel depot Upgrades	CBM00711	428,958		3. 3	4,067	4,067	4,067	424,891
HRM Heritage Buildings Upgrades (Bundle)	CBX01168	24,915	1.7	-	- 0	12		24,915
Business Tools								- ,
Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD)	CIP00763	34,253		-		•	-	34,253
Community & Property Development								
HRM Public Art Commissions	CDG01135	138,788	(•)	31,286	-	31,286	31,287	107,501
Equipment & Fleet								ne kontranstaan
New Maintenance Vehicles	CV000001	571		-	-			571
Halifax Transit								
Conventional Bus Replacement	CV020004		-	-	-	-		
Industrial Parks								
Development Consulting	CQ300746	157,806	•	-	2,425	2,425	2,425	155,381
Lot Grading:Burnside & Bayers Lake	CQ200409	22,852	a	7	6	6	6	22,846
Park Sign Renewal & Maintenance	CQ300745	109,948			246	246	246	109,702
Parks & Playgrounds								
Halifax Common Management Plan	CPG00899	5,290	-	-		~	-	5,290
Parks Upgrades	CPX01329	•		-		٠		-

Project Name	Project Number	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Roads & Active Transportation								
Curb Renewals	CYU01076	96,457	-	-	•		96,457	-
New Paving Streets - Core Area	CZU01080	292,885		-	•	-	-	292,885
New Paving Subdivision St's outside core	CXU00585	-	-	-		-	-	
Grand Total		189,729,610	82,092,000	30,631,430	62,692,852	93,324,283	122,718,536	67,011,074

Project Name	Project Number	Total Project Budget	Funding Available to Spend Apr 1, 2017 (with adj.)	17/18 Capital Budget	Actuals YTD	Commitments	Actuals and Commitments	Projections to March 31, 2018	Variance to Funding Available
Multi Year									
Active									
Buildings									
Cole Harbour Place	C8000045	3,945,000	1,957,809	300,000	391,046	1,557,677	1,948,723	1,800,000	157,809
Dartmouth Multi-Pad	CB000049	43,700,000	12,133,578	7,700,000	6,338,785	5,541,212	11,879,997	11,879,997	253,581
Dartmouth Sportsplex Revitalization	CB000006	25,750,000	20,178,903	14,650,000	1,335,981	22,758,513	24,094,494	14,000,000	6,178,903
Business Tools									
Accident Reporting BI and RMV	C1000006	200,000	200,000	100,000	0 -		•	-	200,000
Asset Management	CID00631	14,266,000	2,679,632	1,580,000	537,280	1,615,257	2,152,537	2,679,632	•
Corporate Epayment Solution	C1000008	175,000	153,974	50,000	-	19,646	19,646	150,000	3,974
Corporate Scheduling	CI000015	1,820,000	854,378	750,000	9,408	16,992	26,400	854,378	-
HR Employee and Manager Self Service (ESS/MSS)	CI990032	2,370,000	591,300	-	•		-	591,300	-
Permitting System Replacement	CI990013	4,425,000	1,603,091	457,000	133,940	468,907	602,847	1,603,091	-
Public Wifi	CI000013	945,000	943,360		33,041	35,495	68,536	943,360	
Recreation Services Software	CI000005	5,620,000	2,021,392	1,645,000	73,289	1,289,431	1,362,720	1,493,119	528,273
Revenue Management Solution	CI990009	3,520,000	750,000	500,000	-	•		750,000	
Source Management	CI000016	450,000	450,000	350,000	-	375,430	375,430		450,000
Equipment & Fleet									
Fire Fleet Apparatus	CVJ01088	22,262,082	5,110,986	1,803,000	150,923	6,450,514	6,601,436	5,110,986	-
Halifax Transit									
Transit Technology Implementation	CM020005	43,865,000	14,489,681	700,000	316,325	4,344,955	4,661,281	11,500,000	2,989,681
Parks & Playgrounds							10 • A 4 5 5 6 • 8 - • 9 8 5 5 7		
Cole Harbour Turf	CP110002	4,200,000	1,018,504	300,000	199,939	52,823	252,762	600,000	418,504
Traffic Improvements		1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 -	· · · ·		0.00		1992 1994		
Cogswell Interchange Redevelopment	CT000007	61,750,000	17,801,281	15,000,000	674,997	2,585,063	3,260,060	3,169,302	14,631,979
Downtown Streetscapes - Capital Imprv.	CD000002	17,102,022	16,580,380	-	74,431	5,985,571	6,060,002	6,500,000	10,080,380
Herring Cove Road Widening	CTX01116	500,000	500,000	-	-				500,000
Grand Total		256,865,104	100,018,247	45,885,000	10,269,386	53,097,485	63,366,870	63,625,165	36,393,082

.